

Spring Boot - Quick Guide

Advertisements



Secure Your Wife & Child's
Buy ₹ 1 Crore Term Insurance
@ just ₹490 p.m.*

« Previous Page

Next Page »

Spring Boot - Introduction

Spring Boot is an open source Java-based framework used to create a micro Service. It is developed by Pivotal Team and is used to build stand-alone and production ready spring applications. This chapter will give you an introduction to Spring Boot and familiarizes you with its basic concepts.

What is Micro Service?

Micro Service is an architecture that allows the developers to develop and deploy services independently. Each service running has its own process and this achieves the lightweight model to support business applications.

Advantages

Micro services offers the following advantages to its developers –

- Easy deployment
- Simple scalability
- Compatible with Containers
- Minimum configuration
- Lesser production time

What is Spring Boot?

Spring Boot provides a good platform for Java developers to develop a stand-alone and production-grade spring application that you can **just run**. You can get started with minimum configurations without the need for an entire Spring configuration setup.

Advantages

Spring Boot offers the following advantages to its developers –

- Easy to understand and develop spring applications
- Increases productivity
- Reduces the development time

Goals

Spring Boot is designed with the following goals –

- To avoid complex XML configuration in Spring
- To develop a production ready Spring applications in an easier way
- To reduce the development time and run the application independently
- Offer an easier way of getting started with the application

Why Spring Boot?

You can choose Spring Boot because of the features and benefits it offers as given here –

- It provides a flexible way to configure Java Beans, XML configurations, and Database Transactions.
- It provides a powerful batch processing and manages REST endpoints.
- In Spring Boot, everything is auto configured; no manual configurations are needed.
- It offers annotation-based spring application
- Eases dependency management
- It includes Embedded Servlet Container

How does it work?

Spring Boot automatically configures your application based on the dependencies you have added to the project by using **@EnableAutoConfiguration** annotation. For example, if MySQL database is on your classpath, but you have not configured any database connection, then Spring Boot auto-configures an in-memory database.

The entry point of the spring boot application is the class contains **@SpringBootApplication** annotation and the main method.

Spring Boot automatically scans all the components included in the project by using **@ComponentScan** annotation.

Spring Boot Starters

Handling dependency management is a difficult task for big projects. Spring Boot resolves this problem by providing a set of dependencies for developers convenience.

For example, if you want to use Spring and JPA for database access, it is sufficient if you include **spring-boot-starter-data-jpa** dependency in your project.

Note that all Spring Boot starters follow the same naming pattern **spring-boot-starter-***, where * indicates that it is a type of the application.

Examples

Look at the following Spring Boot starters explained below for a better understanding –

Spring Boot Starter Actuator dependency is used to monitor and manage your application. Its code is shown below –

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-actuator</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Spring Boot Starter Security dependency is used for Spring Security. Its code is shown below –

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-security</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Spring Boot Starter web dependency is used to write a Rest Endpoints. Its code is shown below –

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Spring Boot Starter Thyme Leaf dependency is used to create a web application. Its code is shown below –

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Spring Boot Starter Test dependency is used for writing Test cases. Its code is shown below –

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
```

```
<artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test<artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Auto Configuration

Spring Boot Auto Configuration automatically configures your Spring application based on the JAR dependencies you added in the project. For example, if MySQL database is on your class path, but you have not configured any database connection, then Spring Boot auto configures an in-memory database.

For this purpose, you need to add **@EnableAutoConfiguration** annotation or **@SpringBootApplication** annotation to your main class file. Then, your Spring Boot application will be automatically configured.

Observe the following code for a better understanding –

```
import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.EnableAutoConfiguration;

@EnableAutoConfiguration
public class DemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}
```

Spring Boot Application

The entry point of the Spring Boot Application is the class contains **@SpringBootApplication** annotation. This class should have the main method to run the Spring Boot application. **@SpringBootApplication** annotation includes Auto-Configuration, Component Scan, and Spring Boot Configuration.

If you added **@SpringBootApplication** annotation to the class, you do not need to add the **@EnableAutoConfiguration**, **@ComponentScan** and **@SpringBootConfiguration** annotation. The **@SpringBootApplication** annotation includes all other annotations.

Observe the following code for a better understanding –

```
import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}
```

Component Scan

Spring Boot application scans all the beans and package declarations when the application initializes. You need to add the **@ComponentScan** annotation for your class file to scan your components added in your project.

Observe the following code for a better understanding –

```
import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.ComponentScan;

@ComponentScan
public class DemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}
```

Spring Boot - Quick Start

This chapter will teach you how to create a Spring Boot application using Maven and Gradle.

Prerequisites

Your system need to have the following minimum requirements to create a Spring Boot application –

Java 7

Maven 3.2

Gradle 2.5

Spring Boot CLI

The Spring Boot CLI is a command line tool and it allows us to run the Groovy scripts. This is the easiest way to create a Spring Boot application by using the Spring Boot Command Line Interface. You can create, run and test the application in command prompt itself.

This section explains you the steps involved in manual installation of Spring Boot CLI. For further help, you can use the following link: <https://docs.spring.io/springboot/docs/current-SNAPSHOT/reference/htmlsingle/#getting-started-installing-springboot>

You can also download the Spring CLI distribution from the Spring Software repository at: <https://docs.spring.io/spring-boot/docs/current-SNAPSHOT/reference/htmlsingle/#getting-started-manual-cli-installation>

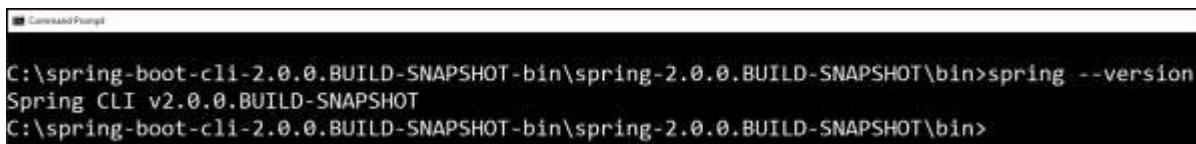
For manual installation, you need to use the following two folders –

spring-boot-cli-2.0.0.BUILD-SNAPSHOT-bin.zip

spring-boot-cli-2.0.0.BUILD-SNAPSHOT-bin.tar.gz

After the download, unpack the archive file and follow the steps given in the install.txt file. Note that it does not require any environment setup.

In Windows, go to the Spring Boot CLI **bin** directory in the command prompt and run the command **spring --version** to make sure spring CLI is installed correctly. After executing the command, you can see the spring CLI version as shown below –



```
C:\spring-boot-cli-2.0.0.BUILD-SNAPSHOT-bin\spring-2.0.0.BUILD-SNAPSHOT\bin>spring --version
Spring CLI v2.0.0.BUILD-SNAPSHOT
C:\spring-boot-cli-2.0.0.BUILD-SNAPSHOT-bin\spring-2.0.0.BUILD-SNAPSHOT\bin>
```

Run Hello World with Groovy

Create a simple groovy file which contains the Rest Endpoint script and run the groovy file with spring boot CLI. Observe the code shown here for this purpose –

```
@Controller
class Example {
    @RequestMapping("/")
    @ResponseBody
    public String hello() {
        "Hello Spring Boot"
    }
}
```

Now, save the groovy file with the name **hello.groovy**. Note that in this example, we saved the groovy file inside the Spring Boot CLI **bin** directory. Now run the application by using the command **spring run hello.groovy** as shown in the screenshot given below –



```
C:\spring-boot-cli-2.0.0.BUILD-SNAPSHOT-bin\spring-2.0.0.BUILD-SNAPSHOT\bin>spring run hello.groovy
```

Once you run the groovy file, required dependencies will download automatically and it will start the application in Tomcat 8080 port as shown in the screenshot given below –

```
2017-12-02 12:18:15.822 INFO 12780 --- [ runner-0] o.s.j.e.a.AnnotationMBeanExporter      : Registering beans for JMX exposure on startup
2017-12-02 12:18:16.006 INFO 12780 --- [ runner-0] o.s.d.w.embedded.tomcat.TomcatWebServer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http) with context path ''
2017-12-02 12:18:16.015 INFO 12780 --- [ runner-0] o.s.boot.SpringApplication            : Started application in 32.966 seconds (JVM running for 85.283)
```

Once Tomcat starts, go to the web browser and hit the URL **http://localhost:8080/** and you can see the output as shown.



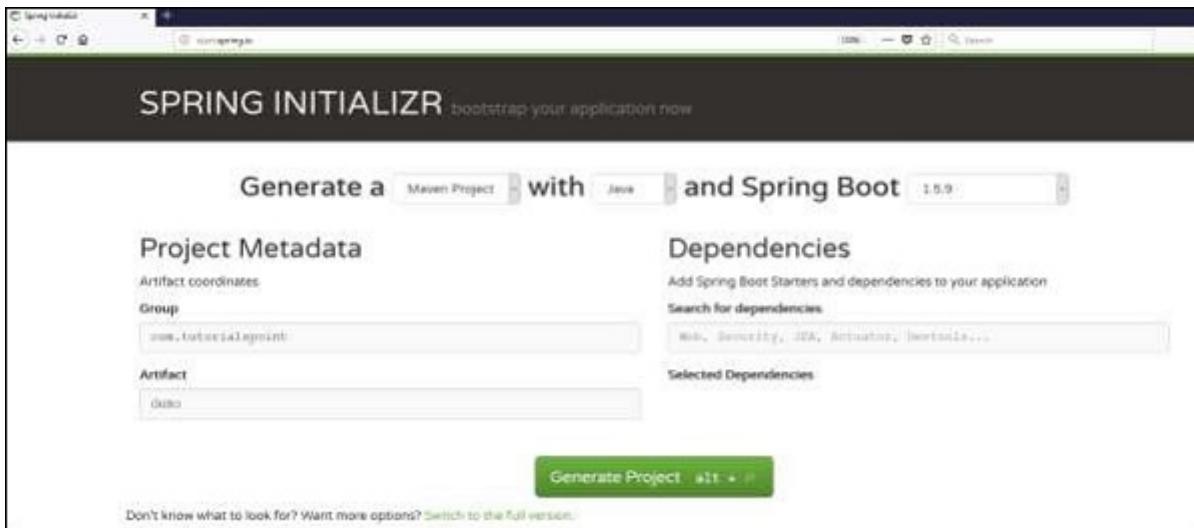
Spring Boot - Bootstrapping

This chapter will explain you how to perform bootstrapping on a Spring Boot application.

Spring Initializer

One of the ways to Bootstrapping a Spring Boot application is by using Spring Initializer. To do this, you will have to visit the Spring Initializer web page www.start.spring.io and choose your Build, Spring Boot Version and platform. Also, you need to provide a Group, Artifact and required dependencies to run the application.

Observe the following screenshot that shows an example where we added the **spring-boot-starter-web** dependency to write REST Endpoints.



Once you provided the Group, Artifact, Dependencies, Build Project, Platform and Version, click **Generate Project** button. The zip file will download and the files will be extracted.

This section explains you the examples by using both Maven and Gradle.

Maven

After you download the project, unzip the file. Now, your **pom.xml** file looks as shown below –

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>demo</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>

  <name>demo</name>
```

```

<description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

<parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.8.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath/> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
</parent>

<properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
</properties>

<dependencies>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
        <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

Gradle

Once you download the project, unzip the file. Now your **build.gradle** file looks as shown below –

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.8.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}
apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

```

```
group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}
```

Class Path Dependencies

Spring Boot provides a number of **Starters** to add the jars in our class path. For example, for writing a Rest Endpoint, we need to add the **spring-boot-starter-web** dependency in our class path. Observe the codes shown below for a better understanding –

Maven dependency

```
<dependencies>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>
</dependencies>
```

Gradle dependency

```
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
}
```

Main Method

The main method should be writing the Spring Boot Application class. This class should be annotated with **@SpringBootApplication**. This is the entry point of the spring boot application to start. You can find the main class file under **src/java/main** directories with the default package.

In this example, the main class file is located at the **src/java/main** directories with the default package **com.tutorialspoint.demo**. Observe the code shown here for a better understanding –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
```

```
public class DemoApplication {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);  
    }  
}
```

Write a Rest Endpoint

To write a simple Hello World Rest Endpoint in the Spring Boot Application main class file itself, follow the steps shown below –

Firstly, add the **@RestController** annotation at the top of the class.

Now, write a Request URI method with **@RequestMapping** annotation.

Then, the Request URI method should return the **Hello World** string.

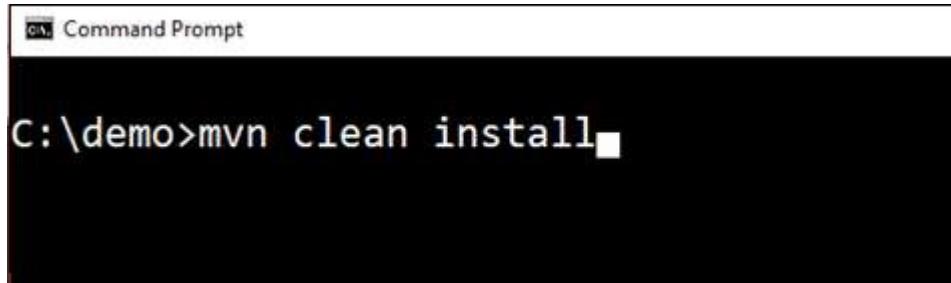
Now, your main Spring Boot Application class file will look like as shown in the code given below –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo;  
  
import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;  
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;  
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;  
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;  
  
@SpringBootApplication  
@RestController  
  
public class DemoApplication {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);  
    }  
    @RequestMapping(value = "/")  
    public String hello() {  
        return "Hello World";  
    }  
}
```

Create an Executable JAR

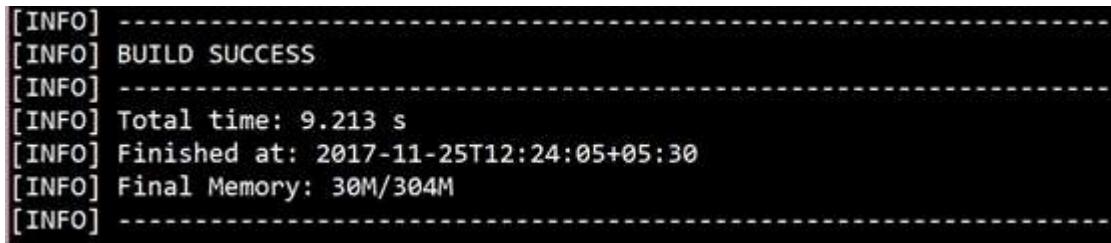
Let us create an executable JAR file to run the Spring Boot application by using Maven and Gradle commands in the command prompt as shown below –

Use the Maven command mvn clean install as shown below –



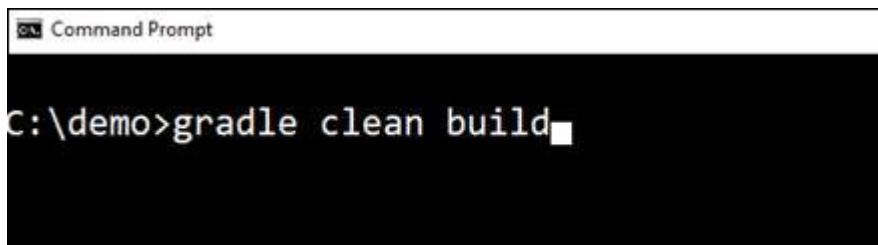
```
C:\demo>mvn clean install■
```

After executing the command, you can see the **BUILD SUCCESS** message at the command prompt as shown below –



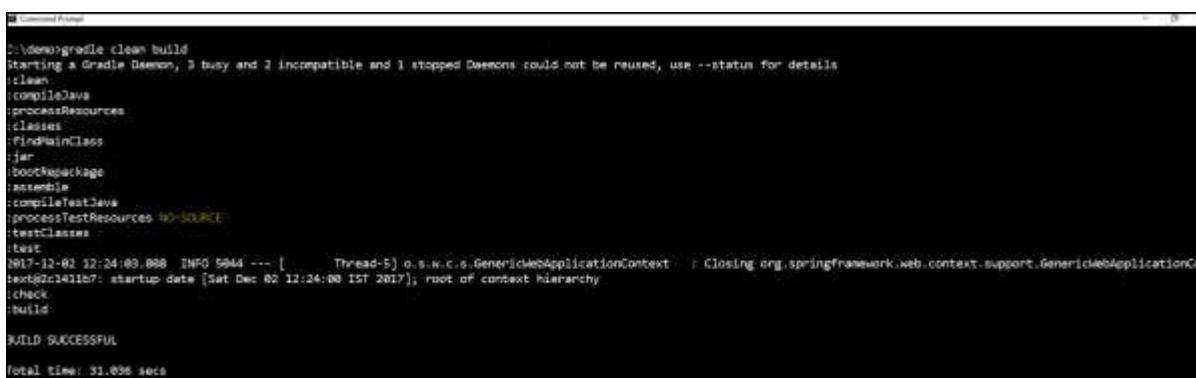
```
[INFO] -----  
[INFO] BUILD SUCCESS  
[INFO] -----  
[INFO] Total time: 9.213 s  
[INFO] Finished at: 2017-11-25T12:24:05+05:30  
[INFO] Final Memory: 30M/304M  
[INFO] -----
```

Use the Gradle command **gradle clean build** as shown below –



```
C:\demo>gradle clean build■
```

After executing the command, you can see the **BUILD SUCCESSFUL** message in the command prompt as shown below –



```
C:\demo>gradle clean build  
Starting a Gradle Daemon, 3 busy and 2 incompatible and 1 stopped Daemons could not be reused, use --status for details  
clean  
compileJava  
processResources  
classes  
findMainClass  
jar  
bootRepackage  
assemble  
compileTestJava  
processTestResources -no-SOURCE  
testClasses  
test  
:test  
:bootRepackage  
:assemble  
:check  
:build  
  
BUILD SUCCESSFUL  
Total time: 31.036 secs
```

Run Hello World with Java

Once you have created an executable JAR file, you can find it under the following directories.

For Maven, you can find the JAR file under the target directory as shown below –

```
C:\demo\target>dir
Volume in drive C has no label.
Volume Serial Number is 8CDD-0B1B

Directory of C:\demo\target

11/29/2017  10:55 AM    <DIR>          .
11/29/2017  10:55 AM    <DIR>          ..
12/02/2017  11:34 AM    <DIR>          classes
11/29/2017  10:55 AM      21,316,462 demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar
11/29/2017  10:55 AM      16,412 demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar.original
11/29/2017  10:55 AM    <DIR>          generated-sources
11/29/2017  10:55 AM    <DIR>          generated-test-sources
11/29/2017  10:55 AM    <DIR>          maven-archiver
11/29/2017  10:55 AM    <DIR>          maven-status
11/29/2017  10:55 AM    <DIR>          surefire-reports
12/02/2017  11:34 AM    <DIR>          test-classes
                           2 File(s)      21,332,874 bytes
                           9 Dir(s)   302,996,082,688 bytes free
```

For Gradle, you can find the JAR file under the **build/libs** directory as shown below –

```
C:\demo\build\libs>dir
Volume in drive C has no label.
Volume Serial Number is 8CDD-0B1B

Directory of C:\demo\build\libs

11/23/2017  07:38 PM    <DIR>          .
11/23/2017  07:38 PM    <DIR>          ..
11/23/2017  07:38 PM      14,491,694 demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar
11/23/2017  07:38 PM      1,577 demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar.original
                           2 File(s)      14,493,271 bytes
                           2 Dir(s)   307,447,808,000 bytes free
```

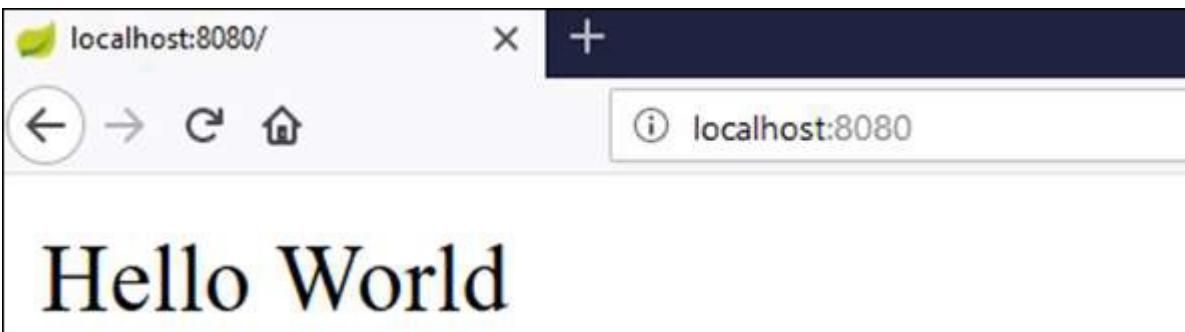
Now, run the JAR file by using the command **java -jar <JARFILE>**. Observe that in the above example, the JAR file is named **demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar**

```
C:\demo\target>java -jar demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar
```

Once you run the jar file, you can see the output in the console window as shown below –

```
2017-12-02 12:28:52.244 INFO 6816 --- [           main] o.s.j.e.a.AnnotationMBeanExporter       : Registering beans for JMX exposure on startup
2017-12-02 12:28:52.398 INFO 6816 --- [           main] s.b.c.w.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-12-02 12:28:52.411 INFO 6816 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 6.902 seconds (JVM running for 8.119)
```

Now, look at the console, Tomcat started on port 8080 (http). Now, go to the web browser and hit the URL **http://localhost:8080/** and you can see the output as shown below –



Spring Boot - Tomcat Deployment

By using Spring Boot application, we can create a war file to deploy into the web server. In this chapter, you are going to learn how to create a WAR file and deploy the Spring Boot application in Tomcat web server.

Spring Boot Servlet Initializer

The traditional way of deployment is making the Spring Boot Application **@SpringBootApplication** class extend the **SpringBootServletInitializer** class. Spring Boot Servlet Initializer class file allows you to configure the application when it is launched by using Servlet Container.

The code for Spring Boot Application class file for JAR file deployment is given below –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}
```

We need to extend the class **SpringBootServletInitializer** to support WAR file deployment. The code of Spring Boot Application class file is given below –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.builder.SpringApplicationBuilder;
import org.springframework.boot.web.support.SpringBootServletInitializer;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication extends SpringBootServletInitializer {
    @Override
    protected SpringApplicationBuilder configure(SpringApplicationBuilder application) {
        return application.sources(DemoApplication.class);
    }
}
```

```
public static void main(String[] args) {  
    SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);  
}
```

Setting Main Class

In Spring Boot, we need to mention the main class that should start in the build file. For this purpose, you can use the following pieces of code –

For Maven, add the start class in **pom.xml** properties as shown below –

```
<start-class>com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication</start-class>
```

For Gradle, add the main class name in build.gradle as shown below –

```
mainClassName="com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication"
```

Update packaging JAR into WAR

We have to update the packaging JAR into WAR using the following pieces of code –

For Maven, add the packaging as WAR in **pom.xml** as shown below –

```
<packaging>war</packaging>
```

For Gradle, add the application plugin and war plugin in the **build.gradle** as shown below –

```
apply plugin: 'war'  
apply plugin: 'application'
```

Now, let us write a simple Rest Endpoint to return the string "Hello World from Tomcat". To write a Rest Endpoint, we need to add the Spring Boot web starter dependency into our build file.

For Maven, add the Spring Boot starter dependency in pom.xml using the code as shown below –

```
<dependency>  
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>  
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>  
</dependency>
```

For Gradle, add the Spring Boot starter dependency in **build.gradle** using the code as shown below –

```
dependencies {  
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')  
}
```

Now, write a simple Rest Endpoint in Spring Boot Application class file using the code as shown below –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.builder.SpringApplicationBuilder;
import org.springframework.boot.web.support.SpringBootServletInitializer;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

@SpringBootApplication
@RestController
public class DemoApplication extends SpringBootServletInitializer {
    @Override
    protected SpringApplicationBuilder configure(SpringApplicationBuilder application) {
        return application.sources(DemoApplication.class);
    }
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }

    @RequestMapping(value = "/")
    public String hello() {
        return "Hello World from Tomcat";
    }
}
```

Packaging your Application

Now, create a WAR file to deploy into the Tomcat server by using Maven and Gradle commands for packaging your application as given below –

For Maven, use the command **mvn package** for packaging your application. Then, the WAR file will be created and you can find it in the target directory as shown in the screenshots given below –

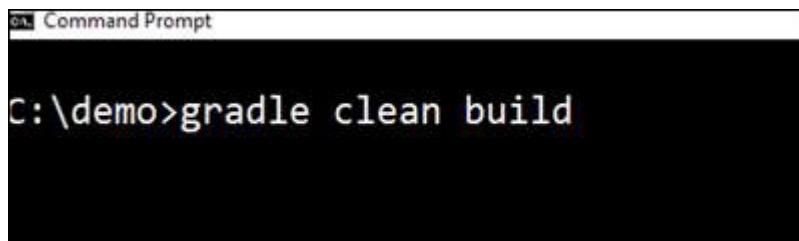


```
C:\demo\target>dir
Volume in drive C has no label.
Volume Serial Number is 8CDD-0B1B

Directory of C:\demo\target

11/25/2017  12:56 PM    <DIR>          .
11/25/2017  12:56 PM    <DIR>          ..
11/25/2017  12:23 PM    <DIR>          classes
11/25/2017  12:56 PM    <DIR>          demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT
11/25/2017  12:24 PM        14,492,975 demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar
11/25/2017  12:24 PM            3,078 demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar.original
11/25/2017  12:56 PM        14,492,975 demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.war
11/25/2017  12:56 PM      12,857,180 demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.war.original
11/25/2017  12:23 PM    <DIR>          generated-sources
11/25/2017  12:23 PM    <DIR>          generated-test-sources
11/25/2017  12:55 PM    <DIR>          m2e-wtp
11/25/2017  12:24 PM    <DIR>          maven-archiver
11/25/2017  12:23 PM    <DIR>          maven-status
11/25/2017  12:24 PM    <DIR>          surefire-reports
11/25/2017  12:23 PM    <DIR>          test-classes
                           4 File(s)     41,846,208 bytes
                           11 Dir(s)   307,216,683,008 bytes free
```

For Gradle, use the command **gradle clean build** for packaging your application. Then, your WAR file will be created and you can find it under **build/libs** directory. Observe the screenshots given here for a better understanding –



```
C:\demo\target>dir
Volume in drive C has no label.
Volume Serial Number is 8CDD-0B1B

Directory of C:\demo\target

11/25/2017  12:56 PM    <DIR>          .
11/25/2017  12:56 PM    <DIR>          ..
11/25/2017  12:23 PM    <DIR>          classes
11/25/2017  12:56 PM    <DIR>          demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT
11/25/2017  12:24 PM        14,492,975 demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar
11/25/2017  12:24 PM            3,078 demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar.original
11/25/2017  12:56 PM        14,492,975 demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.war
11/25/2017  12:56 PM        12,857,180 demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.war.original
11/25/2017  12:23 PM    <DIR>          generated-sources
11/25/2017  12:23 PM    <DIR>          generated-test-sources
11/25/2017  12:55 PM    <DIR>          m2e-wtp
11/25/2017  12:24 PM    <DIR>          maven-archiver
11/25/2017  12:23 PM    <DIR>          maven-status
11/25/2017  12:24 PM    <DIR>          surefire-reports
11/25/2017  12:23 PM    <DIR>          test-classes
                           4 File(s)     41,846,208 bytes
                           11 Dir(s)   307,216,683,008 bytes free
```

Deploy into Tomcat

Now, run the Tomcat Server, and deploy the WAR file under the **webapps** directory. Observe the screenshots shown here for a better understanding –



Tomcat Web Application Manager

Message:

Manager

[List Applications](#)

[HTML Manager Help](#)

[Manager Help](#)

Applications

Path	Version	Display Name	Running	Sessions	Commands
/	None specified	Welcome to Tomcat	true	0	<input type="button" value="Start"/> <input type="button" value="Stop"/> <input type="button" value="Reload"/> <input type="button" value="Undeploy"/>
/docs	None specified	Tomcat Documentation			<input type="button" value="Expire sessions with idle ≥ 30 minutes"/>
/examples	None specified	Servlet and JSP Examples	true	0	<input type="button" value="Start"/> <input type="button" value="Stop"/> <input type="button" value="Reload"/> <input type="button" value="Undeploy"/>
/host-manager	None specified	Tomcat Host Manager Application			<input type="button" value="Expire sessions with idle ≥ 30 minutes"/>
/manager	None specified	Tomcat Manager Application	true	2	<input type="button" value="Start"/> <input type="button" value="Stop"/> <input type="button" value="Reload"/> <input type="button" value="Undeploy"/> <input type="button" value="Expire sessions with idle ≥ 30 minutes"/>

Deploy

Deploy directory or WAR file located on server

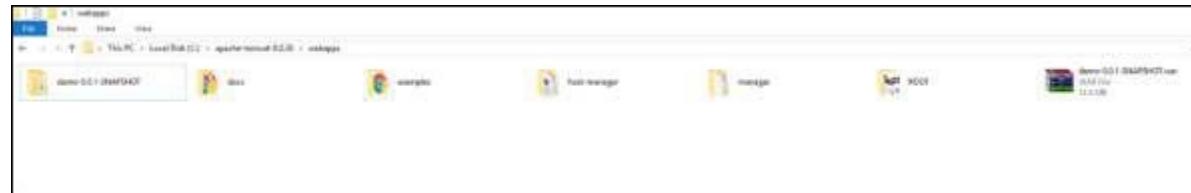
Context Path (required):

XML Configuration file URL:

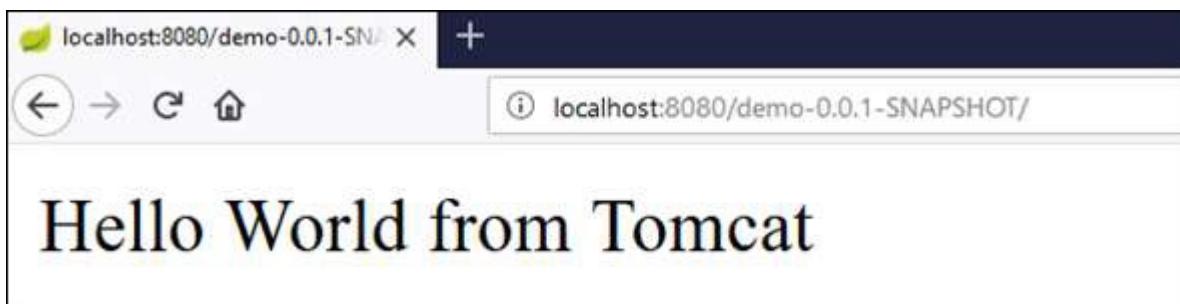
WAR or Directory URL:

WAR file to deploy

Select WAR file to upload No file chosen



After successful deployment, hit the URL in your web browser **http://localhost:8080/demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT/** and observe that the output will look as shown in the screenshot given below –



The full code for this purpose is given below.

pom.xml

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"

xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0 http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.x
<modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>

<groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
<artifactId>demo</artifactId>
<version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
<packaging>war</packaging>
<name>demo</name>
<description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

<parent>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
  <version>1.5.8.RELEASE</version>
  <relativePath/> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
</parent>

<properties>
  <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
  <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
  <java.version>1.8</java.version>
  <start-class>com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication</start-class>
</properties>

<dependencies>
  <dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
  </dependency>
  <dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
    <scope>test</scope>
  </dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
    </plugin>
  </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

build.gradle

```

buildscript {
  ext {
    springBootVersion = '1.5.8.RELEASE'
  }
  repositories {

```

```

        mavenCentral()
    }
dependencies {
    classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
}
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'
apply plugin: 'war'
apply plugin: 'application'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8
mainClassName = "com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication"

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}

```

The code for main Spring Boot application class file is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.builder.SpringApplicationBuilder;
import org.springframework.boot.web.support.SpringBootServletInitializer;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

@SpringBootApplication
@RestController
public class DemoApplication extends SpringBootServletInitializer {
    @Override
    protected SpringApplicationBuilder configure(SpringApplicationBuilder application) {
        return application.sources(DemoApplication.class);
    }
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }

    @RequestMapping(value = "/")
    public String hello() {
        return "Hello World from Tomcat";
    }
}

```

Spring Boot - Build Systems

In Spring Boot, choosing a build system is an important task. We recommend Maven or Gradle as they provide a good support for dependency management. Spring does not

support well other build systems.

Dependency Management

Spring Boot team provides a list of dependencies to support the Spring Boot version for its every release. You do not need to provide a version for dependencies in the build configuration file. Spring Boot automatically configures the dependencies version based on the release. Remember that when you upgrade the Spring Boot version, dependencies also will upgrade automatically.

Note – If you want to specify the version for dependency, you can specify it in your configuration file. However, the Spring Boot team highly recommends that it is not needed to specify the version for dependency.

Maven Dependency

For Maven configuration, we should inherit the Spring Boot Starter parent project to manage the Spring Boot Starters dependencies. For this, simply we can inherit the starter parent in our **pom.xml** file as shown below.

```
<parent>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
  <version>1.5.8.RELEASE</version>
</parent>
```

We should specify the version number for Spring Boot Parent Starter dependency. Then for other starter dependencies, we do not need to specify the Spring Boot version number. Observe the code given below –

```
<dependencies>
  <dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
  </dependency>
</dependencies>
```

Gradle Dependency

We can import the Spring Boot Starters dependencies directly into **build.gradle** file. We do not need Spring Boot start Parent dependency like Maven for Gradle. Observe the code given below –

```
buildscript {
  ext {
    springBootVersion = '1.5.8.RELEASE'
  }
  repositories {
```

```
mavenCentral()  
}  
dependencies {  
    classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")  
}  
}
```

Similarly, in Gradle, we need not specify the Spring Boot version number for dependencies. Spring Boot automatically configures the dependency based on the version.

```
dependencies {  
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')  
}
```

Spring Boot - Code Structure

Spring Boot does not have any code layout to work with. However, there are some best practices that will help us. This chapter talks about them in detail.

Default package

A class that does not have any package declaration is considered as a **default package**. Note that generally a default package declaration is not recommended. Spring Boot will cause issues such as malfunctioning of Auto Configuration or Component Scan, when you use default package.

Note – Java's recommended naming convention for package declaration is reversed domain name. For example – **com.tutorialspoint.myproject**

Typical Layout

The typical layout of Spring Boot application is shown in the image given below –

```
com  
+- tutorialspoint  
    +- myproject  
        +- Application.java  
        |  
        +- model  
            | +- Product.java  
        +- dao  
            | +- ProductRepository.java  
        +- controller  
            | +- ProductController.java  
        +- service  
            | +- ProductService.java
```

The Application.java file should declare the main method along with @SpringBootApplication. Observe the code given below for a better understanding –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.myproject;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class Application {
    public static void main(String[] args) { SpringApplication.run(Application.class, args);}
}
```

Beans and Dependency Injection

In Spring Boot, we can use Spring Framework to define our beans and their dependency injection. The **@ComponentScan** annotation is used to find beans and the corresponding injected with **@Autowired** annotation.

If you followed the Spring Boot typical layout, no need to specify any arguments for **@ComponentScan** annotation. All component class files are automatically registered with Spring Beans.

The following example provides an idea about Auto wiring the Rest Template object and creating a Bean for the same –

```
@Bean
public RestTemplate getRestTemplate() {
    return new RestTemplate();
}
```

The following code shows the code for auto wired Rest Template object and Bean creation object in main Spring Boot Application class file –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Bean;
import org.springframework.web.client.RestTemplate;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication {
    @Autowired
    RestTemplate restTemplate;

    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
    @Bean
    public RestTemplate getRestTemplate() {
        return new RestTemplate();
```

```
}
```

Spring Boot - Runners

Application Runner and Command Line Runner interfaces lets you to execute the code after the Spring Boot application is started. You can use these interfaces to perform any actions immediately after the application has started. This chapter talks about them in detail.

Application Runner

Application Runner is an interface used to execute the code after the Spring Boot application started. The example given below shows how to implement the Application Runner interface on the main class file.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.ApplicationArguments;
import org.springframework.boot.ApplicationRunner;
import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication implements ApplicationRunner {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
    @Override
    public void run(ApplicationArguments arg0) throws Exception {
        System.out.println("Hello World from Application Runner");
    }
}
```

Now, if you observe the console window below **Hello World from Application Runner**, the println statement is executed after the Tomcat started. Is the following screenshot relevant?

```
2017-11-25 19:16:16.812 INFO 12696 --- [           main] o.s.j.e.a.AnnotationMBeanExporter      : Registering beans for JMX exposure on startup
2017-11-25 19:16:16.920 INFO 12696 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
Hello World from Application Runner
2017-11-25 19:16:16.926 INFO 12696 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 4.161 seconds (JVM running for 4.864)
```

Command Line Runner

Command Line Runner is an interface. It is used to execute the code after the Spring Boot application started. The example given below shows how to implement the Command Line Runner interface on the main class file.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.CommandLineRunner;
import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
```

```

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication implements CommandLineRunner {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
    @Override
    public void run(String... arg0) throws Exception {
        System.out.println("Hello world from Command Line Runner");
    }
}

```

Look at the console window below "Hello world from Command Line Runner" println statement is executed after the Tomcat started.

```

2017-11-25 19:22:33.316 INFO 12460 --- [ main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
Hello world from Command Line Runner
2017-11-25 19:22:33.321 INFO 12460 --- [ main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 3.69 seconds (JVM running for 4.083)

```

Spring Boot - Application Properties

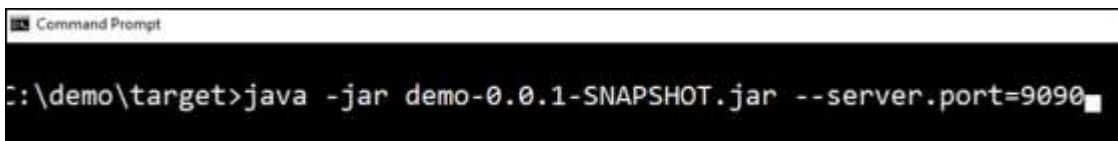
Application Properties support us to work in different environments. In this chapter, you are going to learn how to configure and specify the properties to a Spring Boot application.

Command Line Properties

Spring Boot application converts the command line properties into Spring Boot Environment properties. Command line properties take precedence over the other property sources. By default, Spring Boot uses the 8080 port number to start the Tomcat. Let us learn how change the port number by using command line properties.

Step 1 – After creating an executable JAR file, run it by using the command **java -jar <JARFILE>**.

Step 2 – Use the command given in the screenshot given below to change the port number for Spring Boot application by using command line properties.



Note – You can provide more than one application properties by using the delimiter – .

Properties File

Properties files are used to keep 'N' number of properties in a single file to run the application in a different environment. In Spring Boot, properties are kept in the **application.properties** file under the classpath.

The application.properties file is located in the **src/main/resources** directory. The code for sample **application.properties** file is given below –

```
server.port = 9090
spring.application.name = demoservice
```

Note that in the code shown above the Spring Boot application demoservice starts on the port 9090.

YAML File

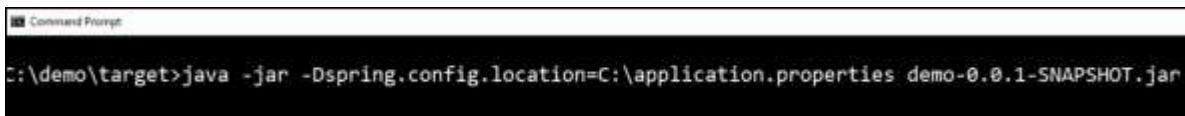
Spring Boot supports YAML based properties configurations to run the application. Instead of **application.properties**, we can use **application.yml** file. This YAML file also should be kept inside the classpath. The sample **application.yml** file is given below –

```
spring:
  application:
    name: demoservice
  server:
port: 9090
```

Externalized Properties

Instead of keeping the properties file under classpath, we can keep the properties in different location or path. While running the JAR file, we can specify the properties file path. You can use the following command to specify the location of properties file while running the JAR –

```
-Dspring.config.location = C:\application.properties
```



Use of @Value Annotation

The **@Value** annotation is used to read the environment or application property value in Java code. The syntax to read the property value is shown below –

```
@Value("${property_key_name}")
```

Look at the following example that shows the syntax to read the **spring.application.name** property value in Java variable by using **@Value** annotation.

```
@Value("${spring.application.name}")
```

Observe the code given below for a better understanding –

```
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Value;
import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;
```

```

@SpringBootApplication
@RestController
public class DemoApplication {
    @Value("${spring.application.name}")
    private String name;
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
    @RequestMapping(value = "/")
    public String name() {
        return name;
    }
}

```

Note – If the property is not found while running the application, Spring Boot throws the Illegal Argument exception as **Could not resolve placeholder 'spring.application.name' in value "\${spring.application.name}"**.

To resolve the placeholder issue, we can set the default value for the property using the syntax given below –

```

@Value("${property_key_name:default_value}")

@Value("${spring.application.name:demoservice}")

```

Spring Boot Active Profile

Spring Boot supports different properties based on the Spring active profile. For example, we can keep two separate files for development and production to run the Spring Boot application.

Spring active profile in application.properties

Let us understand how to have Spring active profile in application.properties. By default, application.properties will be used to run the Spring Boot application. If you want to use profile based properties, we can keep separate properties file for each profile as shown below –

application.properties

```

server.port = 8080
spring.application.name = demoservice

```

application-dev.properties

```

server.port = 9090
spring.application.name = demoservice

```

application-prod.properties

```
server.port = 4431  
spring.application.name = demoservice
```

While running the JAR file, we need to specify the spring active profile based on each properties file. By default, Spring Boot application uses the application.properties file. The command to set the spring active profile is shown below –



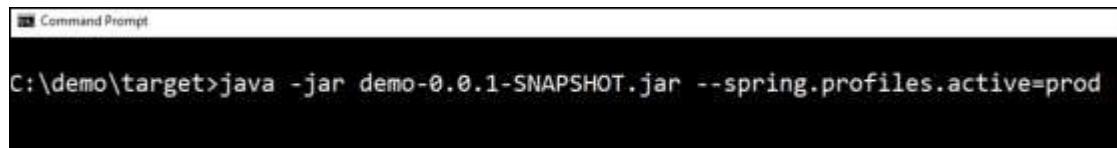
You can see active profile name on the console log as shown below –

```
2017-11-26 08:13:16.322 INFO 14028 --- [  
  main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication :  
  The following profiles are active: dev
```

Now, Tomcat has started on the port 9090 (http) as shown below –

```
2017-11-26 08:13:20.185 INFO 14028 --- [  
  main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer :  
  Tomcat started on port(s): 9090 (http)
```

You can set the Production active profile as shown below –



You can see active profile name on the console log as shown below –

```
2017-11-26 08:13:16.322 INFO 14028 --- [  
  main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication :  
  The following profiles are active: prod
```

Now, Tomcat started on the port 4431 (http) as shown below –

```
2017-11-26 08:13:20.185 INFO 14028 --- [  
  main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer :  
  Tomcat started on port(s): 4431 (http)
```

Spring active profile for application.yml

Let us understand how to keep Spring active profile for application.yml. We can keep the Spring active profile properties in the single **application.yml** file. No need to use the separate file like application.properties.

The following is an example code to keep the Spring active profiles in application.yml file. Note that the delimiter (---) is used to separate each profile in application.yml file.

```
spring:
  application:
    name: demoservice
server:
  port: 8080

---
spring:
  profiles: dev
  application:
    name: demoservice
server:
  port: 9090

---
spring:
  profiles: prod
  application:
    name: demoservice
server:
  port: 4431
```

To command to set development active profile is given below –



```
Command Prompt
C:\demo\target>java -jar demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar --spring.profiles.active=dev
```

You can see active profile name on the console log as shown below –

```
2017-11-26 08:41:37.202 INFO 14104 --- [
  main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication :
The following profiles are active: dev
```

Now, Tomcat started on the port 9090 (http) as shown below –

```
2017-11-26 08:41:46.650 INFO 14104 --- [
  main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer :
Tomcat started on port(s): 9090 (http)
```

The command to set Production active profile is given below –



```
Command Prompt
C:\demo\target>java -jar demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar --spring.profiles.active=prod
```

You can see active profile name on the console log as shown below –

```
2017-11-26 08:43:10.743 INFO 13400 --- [
  main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication :
The following profiles are active: prod
```

This will start Tomcat on the port 4431 (http) as shown below:

```
2017-11-26 08:43:14.473 INFO 13400 --- [  
main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer :  
Tomcat started on port(s): 4431 (http)
```

Spring Boot - Logging

Spring Boot uses Apache Commons logging for all internal logging. Spring Boot's default configurations provides a support for the use of Java Util Logging, Log4j2, and Logback. Using these, we can configure the console logging as well as file logging.

If you are using Spring Boot Starters, Logback will provide a good support for logging. Besides, Logback also provides a use of good support for Common Logging, Util Logging, Log4J, and SLF4J.

Log Format

The default Spring Boot Log format is shown in the screenshot given below.

```
2017-11-26 09:30:27.873 INFO 5040 --- [main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat initialized with port(s): 8080 (http)  
2017-11-26 09:30:27.895 INFO 5040 --- [main] o.apache.catalina.core.StandardService : Starting service [Tomcat]  
2017-11-26 09:30:27.898 INFO 5040 --- [main] org.apache.catalina.core.StandardEngine : Starting Servlet Engine: Apache Tomcat/8.5.23  
2017-11-26 09:30:28.040 INFO 5040 --- [ost-startStop-1] o.a.c.c.C.[tomcat].[localhost].[/] : Initializing Spring embedded WebApplicationContext  
2017-11-26 09:30:28.040 INFO 5040 --- [ost-startStop-1] o.s.web.context.ContextLoader : Root WebApplicationContext: initialization completed in 2759 ms
```

which gives you the following information –

Date and Time that gives the date and time of the log

Log level shows INFO, ERROR or WARN

Process ID

The --- which is a separator

Thread name is enclosed within the square brackets []

Logger Name that shows the Source class name

The Log message

Console Log Output

The default log messages will print to the console window. By default, "INFO", "ERROR" and "WARN" log messages will print in the log file.

If you have to enable the debug level log, add the debug flag on starting your application using the command shown below –

```
java -jar demo.jar --debug
```

You can also add the debug mode to your application.properties file as shown here –

```
debug = true
```

File Log Output

By default, all logs will print on the console window and not in the files. If you want to print the logs in a file, you need to set the property **logging.file** or **logging.path** in the application.properties file.

You can specify the log file path using the property shown below. Note that the log file name is spring.log.

```
logging.path = /var/tmp/
```

You can specify the own log file name using the property shown below –

```
logging.file = /var/tmp/mylog.log
```

Note – files will rotate automatically after reaching the size 10 MB.

Log Levels

Spring Boot supports all logger levels such as "TRACE", "DEBUG", "INFO", "WARN", "ERROR", "FATAL", "OFF". You can define Root logger in the application.properties file as shown below –

```
logging.level.root = WARN
```

Note – Logback does not support "FATAL" level log. It is mapped to the "ERROR" level log.

Configure Logback

Logback supports XML based configuration to handle Spring Boot Log configurations. Logging configuration details are configured in **logback.xml** file. The logback.xml file should be placed under the classpath.

You can configure the ROOT level log in Logback.xml file using the code given below –

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<configuration>
    <root level = "INFO">
        </root>
</configuration>
```

You can configure the console appender in Logback.xml file given below.

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<configuration>
    <appender name = "STDOUT" class = "ch.qos.logback.core.ConsoleAppender"></appender>
    <root level = "INFO">
        <appender-ref ref = "STDOUT"/>
    </root>
</configuration>
```

You can configure the file appender in Logback.xml file using the code given below. Note that you need to specify the Log file path inside the file appender.

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<configuration>
    <appender name = "FILE" class = "ch.qos.logback.core.FileAppender">
        <File>/var/tmp/mylog.log</File>
    </appender>
    <root level = "INFO">
        <appender-ref ref = "FILE"/>
    </root>
</configuration>
```

You can define the Log pattern in **logback.xml** file using the code given below. You can also define the set of supported log patterns inside the console or file log appender using the code given below –

```
<pattern>[%d{yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.sss'Z'}] [%C] [%t] [%L] [%-5p] %m%n</pattern>
```

The code for complete logback.xml file is given below. You have to place this in the class path.

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<configuration>
    <appender name = "STDOUT" class = "ch.qos.logback.core.ConsoleAppender">
        <encoder>
            <pattern>[%d{yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.sss'Z'}] [%C] [%t] [%L] [%-5p] %m%n</pattern>
        </encoder>
    </appender>

    <appender name = "FILE" class = "ch.qos.logback.core.FileAppender">
        <File>/var/tmp/mylog.log</File>
        <encoder>
            <pattern>[%d{yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.sss'Z'}] [%C] [%t] [%L] [%-5p] %m%n</pattern>
        </encoder>
    </appender>

    <root level = "INFO">
        <appender-ref ref = "FILE"/>
        <appender-ref ref = "STDOUT"/>
    </root>
</configuration>
```

The code given below shows how to add the slf4j logger in Spring Boot main class file.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.slf4j.Logger;
import org.slf4j.LoggerFactory;
import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication {
    private static final Logger logger = LoggerFactory.getLogger(DemoApplication.class);
```

```

public static void main(String[] args) {
    logger.info("this is a info message");
    logger.warn("this is a warn message");
    logger.error("this is a error message");
    SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
}

```

The output that you can see in the console window is shown here –

```

[2017-11-26T11:38:07.007Z] [com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication] [main] [14] [INFO ] this is a info message
[2017-11-26T11:38:07.007Z] [com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication] [main] [15] [WARN ] this is a warn message
[2017-11-26T11:38:07.007Z] [com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication] [main] [16] [ERROR] this is a error message

```

The output that you can see in the log file is shown here –

```

[2017-11-26T11:38:07.007Z] [com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication] [main] [14] [INFO ] this is a info message
[2017-11-26T11:38:07.007Z] [com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication] [main] [15] [WARN ] this is a warn message
[2017-11-26T11:38:07.007Z] [com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication] [main] [16] [ERROR] this is a error message

```

Spring Boot - Building RESTful Web Services

Spring Boot provides a very good support to building RESTful Web Services for enterprise applications. This chapter will explain in detail about building RESTful web services using Spring Boot.

Note – For building a RESTful Web Services, we need to add the Spring Boot Starter Web dependency into the build configuration file.

If you are a Maven user, use the following code to add the below dependency in your **pom.xml** file –

```

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
</dependency>

```

If you are a Gradle user, use the following code to add the below dependency in your **build.gradle** file.

```
compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
```

The code for complete build configuration file **Maven build – pom.xml** is given below –

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
    xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
        http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

    <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
    <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
    <artifactId>demo</artifactId>
    <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
    <packaging>jar</packaging>
    <name>demo</name>

```

```

<description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

<parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.8.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath/>
</parent>

<properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
</properties>

<dependencies>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
        <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

The code for complete build configuration file **Gradle Build – build.gradle** is given below

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.8.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'

```

```
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}
```

Before you proceed to build a RESTful web service, it is suggested that you have knowledge of the following annotations –

Rest Controller

The `@RestController` annotation is used to define the RESTful web services. It serves JSON, XML and custom response. Its syntax is shown below –

```
@RestController
public class ProductServiceController {
```

Request Mapping

The `@RequestMapping` annotation is used to define the Request URI to access the REST Endpoints. We can define Request method to consume and produce object. The default request method is GET.

```
@RequestMapping(value = "/products")
public ResponseEntity<Object> getProducts() { }
```

Request Body

The `@RequestBody` annotation is used to define the request body content type.

```
public ResponseEntity<Object> createProduct(@RequestBody Product product) { }
```

Path Variable

The `@PathVariable` annotation is used to define the custom or dynamic request URI. The Path variable in request URI is defined as curly braces {} as shown below –

```
public ResponseEntity<Object> updateProduct(@PathVariable("id") String id) { }
```

Request Parameter

The @RequestParam annotation is used to read the request parameters from the Request URL. By default, it is a required parameter. We can also set default value for request parameters as shown here –

```
public ResponseEntity<Object> getProduct(  
    @RequestParam(value = "name", required = false, defaultValue = "honey") String name) {  
}
```

GET API

The default HTTP request method is GET. This method does not require any Request Body. You can send request parameters and path variables to define the custom or dynamic URL.

The sample code to define the HTTP GET request method is shown below. In this example, we used HashMap to store the Product. Note that we used a POJO class as the product to be stored.

Here, the request URI is **/products** and it will return the list of products from HashMap repository. The controller class file is given below that contains GET method REST Endpoint.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo.controller;  
  
import java.util.HashMap;  
import java.util.Map;  
  
import org.springframework.http.HttpStatus;  
import org.springframework.http.ResponseEntity;  
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;  
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;  
  
import com.tutorialspoint.demo.model.Product;  
  
@RestController  
public class ProductServiceController {  
    private static Map<String, Product> productRepo = new HashMap<>();  
    static {  
        Product honey = new Product();  
        honey.setId("1");  
        honey.setName("Honey");  
        productRepo.put(honey.getId(), honey);  
  
        Product almond = new Product();  
        almond.setId("2");  
        almond.setName("Almond");  
        productRepo.put(almond.getId(), almond);  
    }  
    @RequestMapping(value = "/products")  
    public ResponseEntity<Object> getProduct() {  
        return new ResponseEntity<>(productRepo.values(), HttpStatus.OK);  
    }  
}
```

POST API

The HTTP POST request is used to create a resource. This method contains the Request Body. We can send request parameters and path variables to define the custom or dynamic URL.

The following example shows the sample code to define the HTTP POST request method. In this example, we used HashMap to store the Product, where the product is a POJO class.

Here, the request URI is **/products**, and it will return the String after storing the product into HashMap repository.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo.controller;

import java.util.HashMap;
import java.util.Map;

import org.springframework.http.HttpStatus;
import org.springframework.http.ResponseEntity;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestBody;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMethod;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

import com.tutorialspoint.demo.model.Product;

@RestController
public class ProductServiceController {
    private static Map<String, Product> productRepo = new HashMap<>();

    @RequestMapping(value = "/products", method = RequestMethod.POST)
    public ResponseEntity<Object> createProduct(@RequestBody Product product) {
        productRepo.put(product.getId(), product);
        return new ResponseEntity<>("Product is created successfully", HttpStatus.CREATED);
    }
}
```

PUT API

The HTTP PUT request is used to update the existing resource. This method contains a Request Body. We can send request parameters and path variables to define the custom or dynamic URL.

The example given below shows how to define the HTTP PUT request method. In this example, we used HashMap to update the existing Product, where the product is a POJO class.

Here the request URI is **/products/{id}** which will return the String after updating the product into a HashMap repository. Note that we used the Path variable **{id}** which defines the products ID that needs to be updated.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo.controller;

import java.util.HashMap;
import java.util.Map;

import org.springframework.http.HttpStatus;
import org.springframework.http.ResponseEntity;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.PathVariable;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestBody;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMethod;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;
import com.tutorialspoint.demo.model.Product;

@RestController
public class ProductServiceController {
    private static Map<String, Product> productRepo = new HashMap<>();

    @RequestMapping(value = "/products/{id}", method = RequestMethod.PUT)
    public ResponseEntity<Object> updateProduct(@PathVariable("id") String id, @RequestBody Product product) {
        productRepo.remove(id);
        product.setId(id);
        productRepo.put(id, product);
        return new ResponseEntity<>("Product is updated successfully", HttpStatus.OK);
    }
}

```

DELETE API

The HTTP Delete request is used to delete the existing resource. This method does not contain any Request Body. We can send request parameters and path variables to define the custom or dynamic URL.

The example given below shows how to define the HTTP DELETE request method. In this example, we used HashMap to remove the existing product, which is a POJO class.

The request URI is **/products/{id}** and it will return the String after deleting the product from HashMap repository. We used the Path variable **{id}** which defines the products ID that needs to be deleted.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo.controller;

import java.util.HashMap;
import java.util.Map;

import org.springframework.http.HttpStatus;
import org.springframework.http.ResponseEntity;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.PathVariable;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestBody;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMethod;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

import com.tutorialspoint.demo.model.Product;

```

```

@RestController
public class ProductServiceController {
    private static Map<String, Product> productRepo = new HashMap<>();

    @RequestMapping(value = "/products/{id}", method = RequestMethod.DELETE)
    public ResponseEntity<Object> delete(@PathVariable("id") String id) {
        productRepo.remove(id);
        return new ResponseEntity<>("Product is deleted successfully", HttpStatus.OK);
    }
}

```

This section gives you the complete set of source code. Observe the following codes for their respective functionalities –

The Spring Boot main application class – DemoApplication.java

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}

```

The POJO class – Product.java

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo.model;

public class Product {
    private String id;
    private String name;

    public String getId() {
        return id;
    }
    public void setId(String id) {
        this.id = id;
    }
    public String getName() {
        return name;
    }
    public void setName(String name) {
        this.name = name;
    }
}

```

The Rest Controller class – ProductServiceController.java

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo.controller;

import java.util.HashMap;
import java.util.Map;

```

```

import org.springframework.http.HttpStatus;
import org.springframework.http.ResponseEntity;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.PathVariable;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestBody;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMethod;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

import com.tutorialspoint.demo.model.Product;

@RestController
public class ProductServiceController {
    private static Map<String, Product> productRepo = new HashMap<>();
    static {
        Product honey = new Product();
        honey.setId("1");
        honey.setName("Honey");
        productRepo.put(honey.getId(), honey);

        Product almond = new Product();
        almond.setId("2");
        almond.setName("Almond");
        productRepo.put(almond.getId(), almond);
    }

    @RequestMapping(value = "/products/{id}", method = RequestMethod.DELETE)
    public ResponseEntity<Object> delete(@PathVariable("id") String id) {
        productRepo.remove(id);
        return new ResponseEntity<>("Product is deleted successfully", HttpStatus.OK);
    }

    @RequestMapping(value = "/products/{id}", method = RequestMethod.PUT)
    public ResponseEntity<Object> updateProduct(@PathVariable("id") String id, @RequestBody Product product) {
        productRepo.remove(id);
        product.setId(id);
        productRepo.put(id, product);
        return new ResponseEntity<>("Product is updated successfully", HttpStatus.OK);
    }

    @RequestMapping(value = "/products", method = RequestMethod.POST)
    public ResponseEntity<Object> createProduct(@RequestBody Product product) {
        productRepo.put(product.getId(), product);
        return new ResponseEntity<>("Product is created successfully", HttpStatus.CREATED);
    }

    @RequestMapping(value = "/products")
    public ResponseEntity<Object> getProduct() {
        return new ResponseEntity<>(productRepo.values(), HttpStatus.OK);
    }
}

```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the spring boot application by using the below Maven or Gradle commands as shown –

For Maven, use the command shown below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, use the command shown below –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

You can run the JAR file by using the command shown below –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

This will start the application on the Tomcat port 8080 as shown below –

```
2017-11-26 13:56:27.912 INFO 13204 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-11-26 13:56:27.922 INFO 13204 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 5.961 seconds (JVM running for 6,933)
```

Now hit the URL shown below in POSTMAN application and see the output.

GET API URL is: **http://localhost:8080/products**

The screenshot shows the POSTMAN application interface. The request method is set to 'GET' and the URL is 'http://localhost:8080/products'. The 'Authorization' tab is selected, showing 'No Auth'. The 'Body' tab is selected, showing the response body in 'Pretty' format:

```
1 + [
2 *   {
3     "id": "1",
4     "name": "Honey"
5   },
6 *   {
7     "id": "2",
8     "name": "Almond"
9   }
10 ]|
```

The status bar at the bottom indicates 'Status: 200 OK' and 'Time: 378 ms'.

POST API URL is: **http://localhost:8080/products**

POST <http://localhost:8080/products>

Body

```
1 = {  
2     "id": "3",  
3     "name": "Ginger"  
4 }
```

Status: 201 Created Time: 106 ms

Product is created successfully

PUT API URL is: **http://localhost:8080/products/3**

PUT <http://localhost:8080/products/3>

Body

```
1 = {  
2     "name": "Indian Ginger"  
3 }
```

Status: 200 OK Time: 27 ms

Product is updated successfully

DELETE API URL is: **http://localhost:8080/products/3**

DELETE <http://localhost:8080/products/3>

Authorization

Type: No Auth

Status: 200 OK Time: 21 ms

Product is deleted successfully

Spring Boot - Exception Handling

Handling exceptions and errors in APIs and sending the proper response to the client is good for enterprise applications. In this chapter, we will learn how to handle exceptions in Spring Boot.

Before proceeding with exception handling, let us gain an understanding on the following annotations.

Controller Advice

The `@ControllerAdvice` is an annotation, to handle the exceptions globally.

Exception Handler

The `@ExceptionHandler` is an annotation used to handle the specific exceptions and sending the custom responses to the client.

You can use the following code to create `@ControllerAdvice` class to handle the exceptions globally –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo.exception;

import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.ControllerAdvice;

@ControllerAdvice
public class ProductExceptionController { }
```

Define a class that extends the `RuntimeException` class.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo.exception;

public class ProductNotFoundException extends RuntimeException {
    private static final long serialVersionUID = 1L;
}
```

You can define the `@ExceptionHandler` method to handle the exceptions as shown. This method should be used for writing the Controller Advice class file.

```
@ExceptionHandler(value = ProductNotFoundException.class)

public ResponseEntity<Object> exception(ProductNotFoundException exception) { }
```

Now, use the code given below to throw the exception from the API.

```
@RequestMapping(value = "/products/{id}", method = RequestMethod.PUT)
public ResponseEntity<Object> updateProduct() {
    throw new ProductNotFoundException();
}
```

The complete code to handle the exception is given below. In this example, we used the PUT API to update the product. Here, while updating the product, if the product is not found, then return the response error message as "Product not found". Note that the **ProductNotFoundException** exception class should extend the **RuntimeException**.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo.exception;
public class ProductNotFoundException extends RuntimeException {
    private static final long serialVersionUID = 1L;
}
```

The Controller Advice class to handle the exception globally is given below. We can define any Exception Handler methods in this class file.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo.exception;

import org.springframework.http.HttpStatus;
import org.springframework.http.ResponseEntity;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.ControllerAdvice;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.ExceptionHandler;

@ControllerAdvice
public class ProductExceptionController {
    @ExceptionHandler(value = ProductNotFoundException.class)
    public ResponseEntity<Object> exception(ProductNotFoundException exception) {
        return new ResponseEntity<>("Product not found", HttpStatus.NOT_FOUND);
    }
}
```

The Product Service API controller file is given below to update the Product. If the Product is not found, then it throws the **ProductNotFoundException** class.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo.controller;

import java.util.HashMap;
import java.util.Map;

import org.springframework.http.HttpStatus;
import org.springframework.http.ResponseEntity;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.PathVariable;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestBody;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMethod;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

import com.tutorialspoint.demo.exception.ProductNotFoundException;
import com.tutorialspoint.demo.model.Product;

@RestController
public class ProductServiceController {
    private static Map<String, Product> productRepo = new HashMap<>();
    static {
        Product honey = new Product();
        honey.setId("1");
        honey.setName("Honey");
        productRepo.put(honey.getId(), honey);
    }
}
```

```

        Product almond = new Product();
        almond.setId("2");
        almond.setName("Almond");
        productRepo.put(almond.getId(), almond);
    }

    @RequestMapping(value = "/products/{id}", method = RequestMethod.PUT)
    public ResponseEntity<Object> updateProduct(@PathVariable("id") String id, @RequestBody Product product) {
        if(!productRepo.containsKey(id))throw new ProductNotFoundException();
        productRepo.remove(id);
        product.setId(id);
        productRepo.put(id, product);
        return new ResponseEntity<>("Product is updated successfully", HttpStatus.OK);
    }
}

```

The code for main Spring Boot application class file is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}

```

The code for **POJO class** for Product is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo.model;
public class Product {
    private String id;
    private String name;

    public String getId() {
        return id;
    }
    public void setId(String id) {
        this.id = id;
    }
    public String getName() {
        return name;
    }
    public void setName(String name) {
        this.name = name;
    }
}

```

The code for **Maven build – pom.xml** is shown below –

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
          xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
          xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0

```

```

http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

<modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
<groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
<artifactId>demo</artifactId>
<version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
<packaging>jar</packaging>
<name>demo</name>
<description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

<parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.8.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath/>
</parent>

<properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
</properties>

<dependencies>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
        <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

The code for **Gradle Build – build.gradle** is given below –

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.8.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}
apply plugin: 'java'

```

```
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}
```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the Maven or Gradle commands –

For Maven, you can use the following command –

```
mvn clean install
```

After "BUILD SUCCESS", you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the following command –

```
gradle clean build
```

After "BUILD SUCCESSFUL", you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

You can run the JAR file by using the following command –

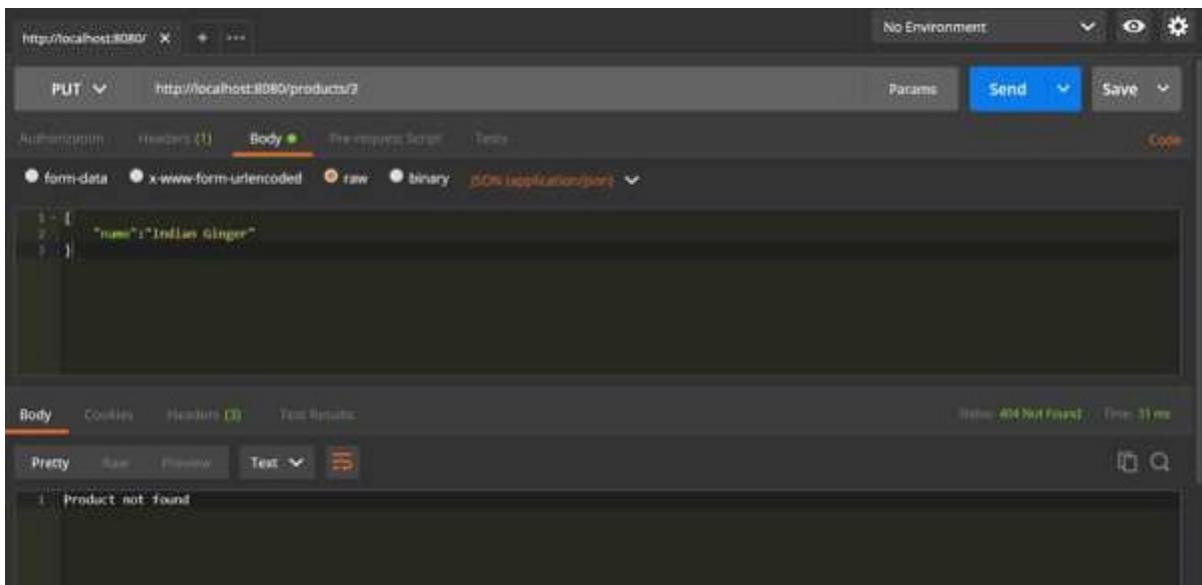
```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

This will start the application on the Tomcat port 8080 as shown below –

```
2017-11-26 13:56:27.912 INFO 13204 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-11-26 13:56:27.922 INFO 13204 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 5.961 seconds (2V
M running for 6.933)
```

Now hit the below URL in POSTMAN application and you can see the output as shown below –

Update URL: <http://localhost:8080/products/3>



Spring Boot - Interceptor

You can use the Interceptor in Spring Boot to perform operations under the following situations –

Before sending the request to the controller

Before sending the response to the client

For example, you can use an interceptor to add the request header before sending the request to the controller and add the response header before sending the response to the client.

To work with interceptor, you need to create **@Component** class that supports it and it should implement the **HandlerInterceptor** interface.

The following are the three methods you should know about while working on Interceptors

preHandle() method – This is used to perform operations before sending the request to the controller. This method should return true to return the response to the client.

postHandle() method – This is used to perform operations before sending the response to the client.

afterCompletion() method – This is used to perform operations after completing the request and response.

Observe the following code for a better understanding –

```
@Component
public class ProductServiceInterceptor implements HandlerInterceptor {
    @Override
```

```

public boolean preHandle(
    HttpServletRequest request, HttpServletResponse response, Object handler) throws Exception {
    return true;
}
@Override
public void postHandle(
    HttpServletRequest request, HttpServletResponse response, Object handler,
    ModelAndView modelAndView) throws Exception {}

@Override
public void afterCompletion(HttpServletRequest request, HttpServletResponse response,
    Object handler, Exception exception) throws Exception {}
}

```

You will have to register this Interceptor with **InterceptorRegistry** by using **WebMvcConfigurerAdapter** as shown below –

```

@Component
public class ProductServiceInterceptorAppConfig extends WebMvcConfigurerAdapter {
    @Autowired
    ProductServiceInterceptor productServiceInterceptor;

    @Override
    public void addInterceptors(InterceptorRegistry registry) {
        registry.addInterceptor(productServiceInterceptor);
    }
}

```

In the example given below, we are going to hit the GET products API which gives the output as given under –

The code for the Interceptor class `ProductServiceInterceptor.java` is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo.interceptor;

import javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest;
import javax.servlet.http.HttpServletResponse;

import org.springframework.stereotype.Component;
import org.springframework.web.servlet.HandlerInterceptor;
import org.springframework.web.servlet.ModelAndView;

@Component
public class ProductServiceInterceptor implements HandlerInterceptor {
    @Override
    public boolean preHandle(
        HttpServletRequest request, HttpServletResponse response, Object handler)
        throws Exception {

        System.out.println("Pre Handle method is Calling");
        return true;
    }
    @Override
    public void postHandle(HttpServletRequest request, HttpServletResponse response,
        Object handler, ModelAndView modelAndView) throws Exception {

```

```

        System.out.println("Post Handle method is Calling");
    }
    @Override
    public void afterCompletion
        (HttpServletRequest request, HttpServletResponse response, Object
    handler, Exception exception) throws Exception {
        System.out.println("Request and Response is completed");
    }
}

```

The code for Application Configuration class file to register the Interceptor into Interceptor Registry – ProductServiceInterceptorAppConfig.java is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo.interceptor;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Component;
import org.springframework.web.servlet.config.annotation.InterceptorRegistry;
import org.springframework.web.servlet.config.annotation.WebMvcConfigurerAdapter;

@Component
public class ProductServiceInterceptorAppConfig extends WebMvcConfigurerAdapter {
    @Autowired
    ProductServiceInterceptor productServiceInterceptor;

    @Override
    public void addInterceptors(InterceptorRegistry registry) {
        registry.addInterceptor(productServiceInterceptor);
    }
}

```

The code for Controller class file ProductServiceController.java is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo.controller;

import java.util.HashMap;
import java.util.Map;

import org.springframework.http.HttpStatus;
import org.springframework.http.ResponseEntity;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.PathVariable;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestBody;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMethod;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;
import com.tutorialspoint.demo.exception.ProductNotFoundException;
import com.tutorialspoint.demo.model.Product;

@RestController
public class ProductServiceController {
    private static Map<String, Product> productRepo = new HashMap<>();
    static {
        Product honey = new Product();
        honey.setId("1");
        honey.setName("Honey");
        productRepo.put(honey.getId(), honey);
        Product almond = new Product();
        almond.setId("2");
    }
}

```

```

        almond.setName("Almond");
        productRepo.put(almond.getId(), almond);
    }
    @RequestMapping(value = "/products")
    public ResponseEntity<Object> getProduct() {
        return new ResponseEntity<>(productRepo.values(), HttpStatus.OK);
    }
}

```

The code for POJO class for Product.java is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo.model;

public class Product {
    private String id;
    private String name;

    public String getId() {
        return id;
    }
    public void setId(String id) {
        this.id = id;
    }
    public String getName() {
        return name;
    }
    public void setName(String name) {
        this.name = name;
    }
}

```

The code for main Spring Boot application class file **DemoApplication.java** is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}

```

The code for Maven build – **pom.xml** is shown here –

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0" xmlns:xsi = "
    http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
    http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

    <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
    <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
    <artifactId>demo</artifactId>
    <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>

```

```

<packaging>jar</packaging>
<name>demo</name>
<description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

<parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.8.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath/>
</parent>

<properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
</properties>

<dependencies>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
        <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

The code for Gradle Build **build.gradle** is shown here –

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.8.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}
apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'
group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

```

```
repositories {  
    mavenCentral()  
}  
dependencies {  
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')  
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')  
}
```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the below Maven or Gradle commands.

For Maven, use the command as shown below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After "BUILD SUCCESS", you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, use the command as shown below –

```
gradle clean build
```

After "BUILD SUCCESSFUL", you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

You can run the JAR file by using the following command –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application has started on the Tomcat port 8080 as shown below –

```
2017-11-26 13:56:27.912 INFO 13204 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)  
2017-11-26 13:56:27.922 INFO 13204 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 5.961 seconds (JVM running for 6.933)
```

Now hit the below URL in POSTMAN application and you can see the output as shown under –

GET API: **http://localhost:8080/products**

The screenshot shows the Postman interface with the following details:

- Request URL:** http://localhost:8080/products
- Type:** No Auth
- Body:** Pretty (JSON response)
- Response Headers:** Content-Type: application/json
- Response Body:**

```
[  
  {  
    "id": "1",  
    "name": "Honey"  
  },  
  {  
    "id": "2",  
    "name": "Almond"  
  }]
```
- Status:** 200 OK
- Time:** 378 ms

In the console window, you can see the System.out.println statements added in the Interceptor as shown in the screenshot given below –

```
Pre Handle method is Calling  
Post Handle method is Calling  
Request and Response is completed
```

Spring Boot - Servlet Filter

A filter is an object used to intercept the HTTP requests and responses of your application. By using filter, we can perform two operations at two instances –

Before sending the request to the controller

Before sending a response to the client.

The following code shows the sample code for a Servlet Filter implementation class with @Component annotation.

```
@Component  
public class SimpleFilter implements Filter {  
    @Override  
    public void destroy() {}  
  
    @Override  
    public void doFilter  
        (ServletRequest request, ServletResponse response, FilterChain filterchain)  
        throws IOException, ServletException {}  
  
    @Override  
    public void init(FilterConfig filterconfig) throws ServletException {}  
}
```

The following example shows the code for reading the remote host and remote address from the ServletRequest object before sending the request to the controller.

In doFilter() method, we have added the System.out.println statements to print the remote host and remote address.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo;  
  
import java.io.IOException;  
  
import javax.servlet.Filter;  
import javax.servlet.FilterChain;  
import javax.servlet.FilterConfig;  
import javax.servlet.ServletException;  
import javax.servlet.ServletRequest;  
import javax.servlet.ServletResponse;  
  
import org.springframework.stereotype.Component;  
  
@Component
```

```

public class SimpleFilter implements Filter {
    @Override
    public void destroy() {}

    @Override
    public void doFilter(ServletRequest request, ServletResponse response, FilterChain filterchain
        throws IOException, ServletException {
        System.out.println("Remote Host:" + request.getRemoteHost());
        System.out.println("Remote Address:" + request.getRemoteAddr());
        filterchain.doFilter(request, response);
    }

    @Override
    public void init(FilterConfig filterconfig) throws ServletException {}
}

```

In the Spring Boot main application class file, we have added the simple REST endpoint that returns the “Hello World” string.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

@SpringBootApplication
@RestController
public class DemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
    @RequestMapping(value = "/")
    public String hello() {
        return "Hello World";
    }
}

```

The code for Maven build – **pom.xml** is given below –

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0" xmlns:xsi = "
    http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
    http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

    <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
    <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
    <artifactId>demo</artifactId>
    <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
    <packaging>jar</packaging>
    <name>demo</name>
    <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

    <parent>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>

```

```

<artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
<version>1.5.8.RELEASE</version>
<relativePath/>
</parent>

<properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
</properties>

<dependencies>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
        <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

The code for Gradle Build – build.gradle is given below –

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.8.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}

```

```
dependencies {  
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')  
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')  
}
```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the Maven or Gradle commands shown below –

For Maven, use the command as shown below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After BUILD SUCCESS, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, use the command as shown below –

```
gradle clean build
```

After BUILD SUCCESSFUL, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the following command

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

You can see the application has started on the Tomcat port 8080.

Now hit the URL **http://localhost:8080/** and see the output Hello World. It should look as shown below –



Then, you can see the Remote host and Remote address on the console log as shown below –

```
Remote Host:127.0.0.1  
Remote Address:127.0.0.1
```

Spring Boot - Tomcat Port Number

Spring Boot lets you to run the same application more than once on a different port number. In this chapter, you will learn about this in detail. Note that the default port number 8080.

Custom Port

In the **application.properties** file, we can set custom port number for the property server.port

```
server.port = 9090
```

In the **application.yml** file, you can find as follows –

```
server:  
  port: 9090
```

Random Port

In the **application.properties** file, we can set random port number for the property server.port

```
server.port = 0
```

In the **application.yml** file, you can find as follows –

```
server:  
  port: 0
```

Note – If the **server.port** number is 0 while starting the Spring Boot application, Tomcat uses the random port number.

Spring Boot - Rest Template

Rest Template is used to create applications that consume RESTful Web Services. You can use the **exchange()** method to consume the web services for all HTTP methods. The code given below shows how to create Bean for Rest Template to auto wiring the Rest Template object.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo;  
  
import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;  
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;  
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Bean;  
import org.springframework.web.client.RestTemplate;  
  
@SpringBootApplication  
public class DemoApplication {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);  
    }  
    @Bean  
    public RestTemplate getRestTemplate() {  
        return new RestTemplate();  
    }  
}
```

GET

Consuming the GET API by using RestTemplate - exchange() method

Assume this URL **http://localhost:8080/products** returns the following JSON and we are going to consume this API response by using Rest Template using the following code –

```
[  
  {  
    "id": "1",  
    "name": "Honey"  
  },  
  {  
    "id": "2",  
    "name": "Almond"  
  }  
]
```

You will have to follow the given points to consume the API –

Autowired the Rest Template Object.

Use HttpHeaders to set the Request Headers.

Use HttpEntity to wrap the request object.

Provide the URL, HttpMethod, and Return type for Exchange() method.

```
@RestController  
public class ConsumeWebService {  
    @Autowired  
    RestTemplate restTemplate;  
  
    @RequestMapping(value = "/template/products")  
    public String getProductList() {  
        HttpHeaders headers = new HttpHeaders();  
        headers.setAccept(Arrays.asList(MediaType.APPLICATION_JSON));  
        HttpEntity <String> entity = new HttpEntity<String>(headers);  
  
        return restTemplate.exchange(  
            "http://localhost:8080/products", HttpMethod.GET, entity, String.class).getBody();  
    }  
}
```

POST

Consuming POST API by using RestTemplate - exchange() method

Assume this URL **http://localhost:8080/products** returns the response shown below, we are going to consume this API response by using the Rest Template.

The code given below is the Request body –

```
{  
  "id": "3",
```

```
        "name": "Ginger"  
    }  
}
```

The code given below is the Response body –

```
Product is created successfully
```

You will have to follow the points given below to consume the API –

Autowired the Rest Template Object.

Use the HttpHeaders to set the Request Headers.

Use the HttpEntity to wrap the request object. Here, we wrap the Product object to send it to the request body.

Provide the URL, HttpMethod, and Return type for exchange() method.

```
@RestController  
public class ConsumeWebService {  
    @Autowired  
    RestTemplate restTemplate;  
  
    @RequestMapping(value = "/template/products", method = RequestMethod.POST)  
    public String createProducts(@RequestBody Product product) {  
        HttpHeaders headers = new HttpHeaders();  
        headers.setAccept(Arrays.asList(MediaType.APPLICATION_JSON));  
        HttpEntity<Product> entity = new HttpEntity<Product>(product, headers);  
  
        return restTemplate.exchange(  
            "http://localhost:8080/products", HttpMethod.POST, entity, String.class).getBody();  
    }  
}
```

PUT

Consuming PUT API by using RestTemplate - exchange() method

Assume this URL **http://localhost:8080/products/3** returns the below response and we are going to consume this API response by using Rest Template.

The code given below is Request body –

```
{  
    "name": "Indian Ginger"  
}
```

The code given below is the Response body –

```
Product is updated successfully
```

You will have to follow the points given below to consume the API –

Autowired the Rest Template Object.

Use HttpHeaders to set the Request Headers.

Use HttpEntity to wrap the request object. Here, we wrap the Product object to send it to the request body.

Provide the URL, HttpMethod, and Return type for exchange() method.

```
@RestController
public class ConsumeWebService {
    @Autowired
    RestTemplate restTemplate;

    @RequestMapping(value = "/template/products/{id}", method = RequestMethod.PUT)
    public String updateProduct(@PathVariable("id") String id, @RequestBody Product product) {
        HttpHeaders headers = new HttpHeaders();
        headers.setAccept(Arrays.asList(MediaType.APPLICATION_JSON));
        HttpEntity<Product> entity = new HttpEntity<Product>(product,headers);

        return restTemplate.exchange(
            "http://localhost:8080/products/" + id, HttpMethod.PUT, entity, String.class).getBody();
    }
}
```

DELETE

Consuming DELETE API by using RestTemplate - exchange() method

Assume this URL **http://localhost:8080/products/3** returns the response given below and we are going to consume this API response by using Rest Template.

This line of code shown below is the Response body –

```
Product is deleted successfully
```

You will have to follow the points shown below to consume the API –

Autowired the Rest Template Object.

Use HttpHeaders to set the Request Headers.

Use HttpEntity to wrap the request object.

Provide the URL, HttpMethod, and Return type for exchange() method.

```
@RestController
public class ConsumeWebService {
    @Autowired
    RestTemplate restTemplate;

    @RequestMapping(value = "/template/products/{id}", method = RequestMethod.DELETE)
    public String deleteProduct(@PathVariable("id") String id) {
        HttpHeaders headers = new HttpHeaders();
        headers.setAccept(Arrays.asList(MediaType.APPLICATION_JSON));
        HttpEntity<Product> entity = new HttpEntity<Product>(headers);

        return restTemplate.exchange(
```

```
        "http://localhost:8080/products/" + id, HttpMethod.DELETE, entity, String.class).getBody();
    }
}
```

The complete Rest Template Controller class file is given below –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo.controller;

import java.util.Arrays;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.http.HttpEntity;
import org.springframework.http.HttpHeaders;
import org.springframework.http.HttpMethod;
import org.springframework.http.MediaType;

import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.PathVariable;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestBody;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMethod;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;
import org.springframework.web.client.RestTemplate;

import com.tutorialspoint.demo.model.Product;

@RestController
public class ConsumeWebService {
    @Autowired
    RestTemplate restTemplate;

    @RequestMapping(value = "/template/products")
    public String getProductList() {
        HttpHeaders headers = new HttpHeaders();
        headers.setAccept(Arrays.asList(MediaType.APPLICATION_JSON));
        HttpEntity<String> entity = new HttpEntity<String>(headers);

        return restTemplate.exchange(
            "http://localhost:8080/products", HttpMethod.GET, entity, String.class).getBody();
    }

    @RequestMapping(value = "/template/products", method = RequestMethod.POST)
    public String createProducts(@RequestBody Product product) {
        HttpHeaders headers = new HttpHeaders();
        headers.setAccept(Arrays.asList(MediaType.APPLICATION_JSON));
        HttpEntity<Product> entity = new HttpEntity<Product>(product, headers);

        return restTemplate.exchange(
            "http://localhost:8080/products", HttpMethod.POST, entity, String.class).getBody();
    }

    @RequestMapping(value = "/template/products/{id}", method = RequestMethod.PUT)
    public String updateProduct(@PathVariable("id") String id, @RequestBody Product product) {
        HttpHeaders headers = new HttpHeaders();
        headers.setAccept(Arrays.asList(MediaType.APPLICATION_JSON));
        HttpEntity<Product> entity = new HttpEntity<Product>(product, headers);

        return restTemplate.exchange(
            "http://localhost:8080/products/" + id, HttpMethod.PUT, entity, String.class).getBody();
    }

    @RequestMapping(value = "/template/products/{id}", method = RequestMethod.DELETE)
    public String deleteProduct(@PathVariable("id") String id) {
```

```
    HttpHeaders headers = new HttpHeaders();
    headers.setAccept(Arrays.asList(MediaType.APPLICATION_JSON));
    HttpEntity<Product> entity = new HttpEntity<Product>(headers);

    return restTemplate.exchange(
        "http://localhost:8080/products/" + id, HttpMethod.DELETE, entity, String.class).getBody()
}
}
```

The code for Spring Boot Application Class – DemoApplication.java is given below –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}
```

The code for Maven build – pom.xml is given below –

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
    xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
    http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

    <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
    <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
    <artifactId>demo</artifactId>
    <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
    <packaging>jar</packaging>
    <name>demo</name>
    <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

    <parent>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
        <version>1.5.8.RELEASE</version>
        <relativePath/>
    </parent>

    <properties>
        <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
        <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
        <java.version>1.8</java.version>
    </properties>

    <dependencies>
        <dependency>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
        </dependency>
    </dependencies>

```

```

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
    <scope>test</scope>
</dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

The code for Gradle Build – build.gradle is given below –

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.8.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}

```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands –

For Maven, you can use the command given below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the command shown below –

```
gradle clean build
```

After "BUILD SUCCESSFUL", you can find the JAR file under build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the following command –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application has started on the Tomcat port 8080.

```
2017-11-26 13:56:27.912 INFO 13304 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-11-26 13:56:27.922 INFO 13304 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 5.961 seconds (JVM running for 6.933)
```

Now hit the below URL's in POSTMAN application and you can see the output.

GET Products by Rest Template – **http://localhost:8080/template/products**

The screenshot shows the Postman interface with a GET request to `http://localhost:8080/template/products`. The response status is 200 OK and the body contains the following JSON array:

```
[{"id": "1", "name": "Honey"}, {"id": "2", "name": "Almond"}]
```

Create Products POST – **http://localhost:8080/template/products**

The screenshot shows the Postman interface with a POST request to `http://localhost:8080/template/products`. The request body is a JSON object with `id: 3` and `name: Ginger`. The response status is 200 OK and the body says "Product is created successfully".

Update Product PUT – **http://localhost:8080/template/products/3**

The screenshot shows the Postman interface with a PUT request to `http://localhost:8080/template/products/3`. The request body is set to `form-data` and contains a single key-value pair: `"name": "Indian Ginger"`. The response status is `200 OK` with a time of `85 ms`, and the message `Product is updated successfully`.

Delete Product – `http://localhost:8080/template/products/3`

The screenshot shows the Postman interface with a DELETE request to `http://localhost:8080/template/products/3`. The request is made with `No Auth`. The response status is `200 OK` with a time of `61 ms`, and the message `Product is deleted successfully`.

Spring Boot - File Handling

In this chapter, you will learn how to upload and download the file by using web service.

File Upload

For uploading a file, you can use **MultipartFile** as a Request Parameter and this API should consume Multi-Part form data value. Observe the code given below –

```
@RequestMapping(value = "/upload", method = RequestMethod.POST, consumes = MediaType.MULTIPART_
```

```
public String fileUpload(@RequestParam("file") MultipartFile file) {
    return null;
}
```

The complete code for the same is given below –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo.controller;
```

```

import java.io.File;
import java.io.FileOutputStream;
import java.io.IOException;

import org.springframework.http.MediaType;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMethod;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestParam;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;
import org.springframework.web.multipart.MultipartFile;

@RestController
public class FileUploadController {
    @RequestMapping(value = "/upload", method = RequestMethod.POST,
        consumes = MediaType.MULTIPART_FORM_DATA_VALUE)

    public String fileUpload(@RequestParam("file") MultipartFile file) throws IOException {
        File convertFile = new File("/var/tmp/" + file.getOriginalFilename());
        convertFile.createNewFile();
        FileOutputStream fout = new FileOutputStream(convertFile);
        fout.write(file.getBytes());
        fout.close();
        return "File is upload successfully";
    }
}

```

File Download

For file download, you should use InputStreamResource for downloading a File. We need to set the **HttpHeader Content-Disposition** in Response and need to specify the response Media Type of the application.

Note – In the following example, file should be available on the specified path where the application is running.

```

@RequestMapping(value = "/download", method = RequestMethod.GET)
public ResponseEntity<Object> downloadFile() throws IOException {
    String filename = "/var/tmp/mysql.png";
    File file = new File(filename);
    InputStreamResource resource = new InputStreamResource(new FileInputStream(file));
    HttpHeaders headers = new HttpHeaders();

    headers.add("Content-Disposition", String.format("attachment; filename=\"%s\"", file.getName()));
    headers.add("Cache-Control", "no-cache, no-store, must-revalidate");
    headers.add("Pragma", "no-cache");
    headers.add("Expires", "0");

    ResponseEntity<Object>
    responseEntity = ResponseEntity.ok().headers(headers).contentLength(file.length()).contentType(
        MediaType.parseMediaType("application/txt")).body(resource);

    return responseEntity;
}

```

The complete code for the same is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo.controller;

import java.io.File;
import java.io.FileInputStream;
import java.io.IOException;

import org.springframework.core.io.InputStreamResource;
import org.springframework.http.HttpHeaders;
import org.springframework.http.MediaType;
import org.springframework.http.ResponseEntity;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMethod;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

@RestController
public class FileDownloadController {
    @RequestMapping(value = "/download", method = RequestMethod.GET)
    public ResponseEntity<Object> downloadFile() throws IOException {
        String filename = "/var/tmp/mysql.png";
        File file = new File(filename);
        InputStreamResource resource = new InputStreamResource(new FileInputStream(file));
        HttpHeaders headers = new HttpHeaders();

        headers.add("Content-Disposition", String.format("attachment; filename=\"%s\"", file.getName()));
        headers.add("Cache-Control", "no-cache, no-store, must-revalidate");
        headers.add("Pragma", "no-cache");
        headers.add("Expires", "0");

        ResponseEntity<Object> responseEntity = ResponseEntity.ok().headers(headers).contentLength(
            file.length()).contentType(MediaType.parseMediaType("application/txt")).body(resource);

        return responseEntity;
    }
}

```

The main Spring Boot application is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}

```

The code for Maven build – pom.xml is given below –

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
    xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
    http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

```

```

<modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
<groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
<artifactId>demo</artifactId>
<version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
<packaging>jar</packaging>
<name>demo</name>
<description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

<parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.8.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath/>
</parent>

<properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
</properties>

<dependencies>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
        <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

The code for Gradle Build – build.gradle is given below –

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.8.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}

```

```
apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}
```

Now you can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the Maven or Gradle commands given below –

For Maven, use the command given below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the command shown below –

```
sgradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the following command –

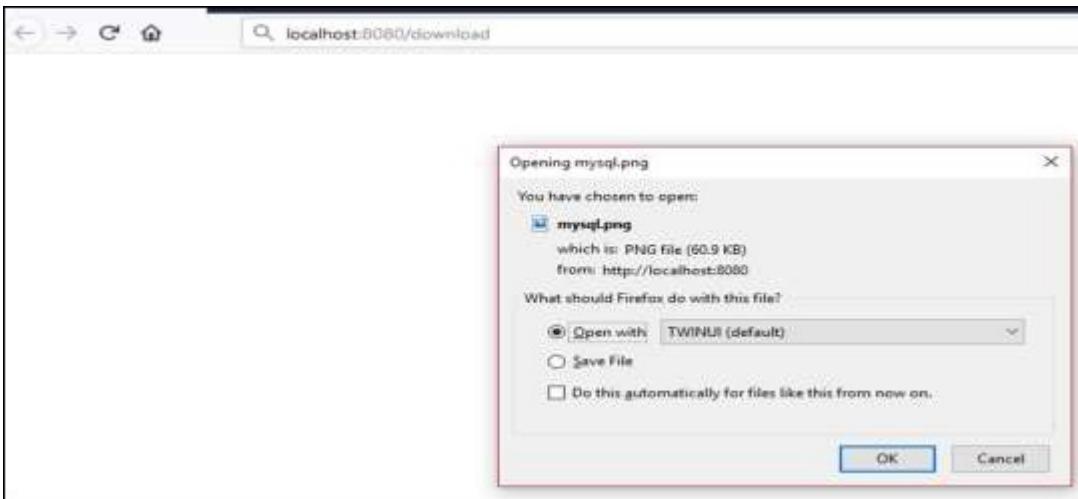
```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

This will start the application on the Tomcat port 8080 as shown below –

```
2017-11-26 13:56:27.912 INFO 13204 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-11-26 13:56:27.922 INFO 13204 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 5.961 seconds (JVM running for 6.913)
```

Now hit the below URL's in POSTMAN application and you can see the output as shown below –

File upload – **http://localhost:8080/upload**



File download – **http://localhost:8080/upload**

Spring Boot - Service Components

Service Components are the class file which contains @Service annotation. These class files are used to write business logic in a different layer, separated from @RestController class file. The logic for creating a service component class file is shown here –

```
public interface ProductService {  
}
```

The class that implements the Interface with @Service annotation is as shown –

```
@Service  
public class ProductServiceImpl implements ProductService {  
}
```

Observe that in this tutorial, we are using **Product Service API(s)** to store, retrieve, update and delete the products. We wrote the business logic in @RestController class file itself. Now, we are going to move the business logic code from controller to service component.

You can create an Interface which contains add, edit, get and delete methods using the code as shown below –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo.service;  
  
import java.util.Collection;  
import com.tutorialspoint.demo.model.Product;  
  
public interface ProductService {  
    public abstract void createProduct(Product product);  
    public abstract void updateProduct(String id, Product product);  
    public abstract void deleteProduct(String id);  
    public abstract Collection<Product> getProducts();  
}
```

The following code will let you to create a class which implements the ProductService interface with @Service annotation and write the business logic to store, retrieve, delete and updates the product.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo.service;

import java.util.Collection;
import java.util.HashMap;
import java.util.Map;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Service;
import com.tutorialspoint.demo.model.Product;

@Service
public class ProductServiceImpl implements ProductService {
    private static Map<String, Product> productRepo = new HashMap<>();
    static {
        Product honey = new Product();
        honey.setId("1");
        honey.setName("Honey");
        productRepo.put(honey.getId(), honey);

        Product almond = new Product();
        almond.setId("2");
        almond.setName("Almond");
        productRepo.put(almond.getId(), almond);
    }
    @Override
    public void createProduct(Product product) {
        productRepo.put(product.getId(), product);
    }
    @Override
    public void updateProduct(String id, Product product) {
        productRepo.remove(id);
        product.setId(id);
        productRepo.put(id, product);
    }
    @Override
    public void deleteProduct(String id) {
        productRepo.remove(id);
    }
    @Override
    public Collection<Product> getProducts() {
        return productRepo.values();
    }
}
```

The code here show the Rest Controller class file, here we @Autowired the ProductService interface and called the methods.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo.controller;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.http.HttpStatus;
import org.springframework.http.ResponseEntity;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.PathVariable;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestBody;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
```

```

import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

import com.tutorialspoint.demo.model.Product;
import com.tutorialspoint.demo.service.ProductService;

@RestController
public class ProductServiceController {
    @Autowired
    ProductService productService;

    @RequestMapping(value = "/products")
    public ResponseEntity<Object> getProduct() {
        return new ResponseEntity<>(productService.getProducts(), HttpStatus.OK);
    }
    @RequestMapping(value = "/products/{id}", method = RequestMethod.PUT)
    public ResponseEntity<Object>
        updateProduct(@PathVariable("id") String id, @RequestBody Product product) {

        productService.updateProduct(id, product);
        return new ResponseEntity<>("Product is updated successfully", HttpStatus.OK);
    }
    @RequestMapping(value = "/products/{id}", method = RequestMethod.DELETE)
    public ResponseEntity<Object> delete(@PathVariable("id") String id) {
        productService.deleteProduct(id);
        return new ResponseEntity<>("Product is deleted successfully", HttpStatus.OK);
    }
    @RequestMapping(value = "/products", method = RequestMethod.POST)
    public ResponseEntity<Object> createProduct(@RequestBody Product product) {
        productService.createProduct(product);
        return new ResponseEntity<>("Product is created successfully", HttpStatus.CREATED);
    }
}

```

The code for POJO class – Product.java is shown here –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo.model;

public class Product {
    private String id;
    private String name;

    public String getId() {
        return id;
    }
    public void setId(String id) {
        this.id = id;
    }
    public String getName() {
        return name;
    }
    public void setName(String name) {
        this.name = name;
    }
}

```

A main Spring Boot application is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}

```

The code for Maven build – pom.xml is shown below –

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>demo</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>
  <name>demo</name>
  <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.8.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath/>
  </parent>

  <properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
  </properties>

  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
      <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>

  <build>
    <plugins>
      <plugin>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
      </plugin>
    </plugins>
  </build>

```

```
</plugins>
</build>

</project>
```

The code for Gradle Build – build.gradle is shown below –

```
buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.8.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}
```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the Maven or Gradle commands given below –

For Maven, use the command as shown below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After "BUILD SUCCESS", you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the command as shown below –

```
gradle clean build
```

After "BUILD SUCCESSFUL", you can find the JAR file under build/libs directory.

Run the JAR file by using the command given below –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application has started on the Tomcat port 8080 as shown in the image given below –

```
2017-11-26 13:56:27.912 INFO 13204 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-11-26 13:56:27.922 INFO 13204 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 5.961 seconds (JVM running for 6.933)
```

Now hit the below URL's in POSTMAN application and you can see the output as shown below –

GET API URL is – **http://localhost:8080/products**

http://localhost:8080/ No Environment **GET** http://localhost:8080/products Params Send Save Authorization Headers Body Pre-request Script Tests Code Type No Auth Body Cookies Headers (3) Test Results Status: 200 OK Time: 378 ms

Pretty Raw Preview JSON **JSON**

```
1 [ 2 { 3 "id": "1", 4 "name": "Honey" 5 }, 6 { 7 "id": "2", 8 "name": "Almond" 9 } 10 ]
```

POST API URL is – **http://localhost:8080/products**

http://localhost:8080/ No Environment **POST** http://localhost:8080/products Params Send Save Authorization Headers (1) Body Pre-request Script Tests Code

form-data x-www-form-urlencoded raw binary JSON (application/json)

```
1 [{ 2 "id": "3", 3 "name": "Ginger" 4 }]
```

Body Cookies Headers (3) Test Results Status: 201 Created Time: 106 ms

Pretty Raw Preview Text **Text**

```
1 Product is created successfully]
```

PUT API URL is – **http://localhost:8080/products/3**

The screenshot shows the Postman application interface. At the top, the URL is set to `http://localhost:8080/`. The method is selected as `PUT`, and the endpoint is `http://localhost:8080/products/3`. The `Body` tab is active, showing the JSON payload:

```
1 = {  
2   "name": "Indian Ginger"  
3 }
```

Below the body, the response section shows a status of `200 OK` and a time of `27 ms`. The `Test Results` panel contains the message: `1 Product is updated successfully!`.

DELETE API URL is – **`http://localhost:8080/products/3`**

The screenshot shows the Postman application interface. The URL is `http://localhost:8080/`. The method is selected as `DELETE`, and the endpoint is `http://localhost:8080/products/3`. The `Authorization` tab is active, showing `No Auth`. Below the body, the response section shows a status of `200 OK` and a time of `21 ms`. The `Test Results` panel contains the message: `1 Product is deleted successfully!`.

Spring Boot - Thymeleaf

Thymeleaf is a Java-based library used to create a web application. It provides a good support for serving a XHTML/HTML5 in web applications. In this chapter, you will learn in detail about Thymeleaf.

Thymeleaf Templates

Thymeleaf converts your files into well-formed XML files. It contains 6 types of templates as given below –

XML

Valid XML

XHTML

Valid XHTML

HTML5

Legacy HTML5

All templates, except Legacy HTML5, are referring to well-formed valid XML files. Legacy HTML5 allows us to render the HTML5 tags in web page including not closed tags.

Web Application

You can use Thymeleaf templates to create a web application in Spring Boot. You will have to follow the below steps to create a web application in Spring Boot by using Thymeleaf.

Use the following code to create a @Controller class file to redirect the Request URI to HTML file –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo.controller;

import org.springframework.stereotype.Controller;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;

@Controller
public class WebController {
    @RequestMapping(value = "/index")
    public String index() {
        return "index";
    }
}
```

In the above example, the request URI is **/index**, and the control is redirected into the index.html file. Note that the index.html file should be placed under the templates directory and all JS and CSS files should be placed under the static directory in classpath. In the example shown, we used CSS file to change the color of the text.

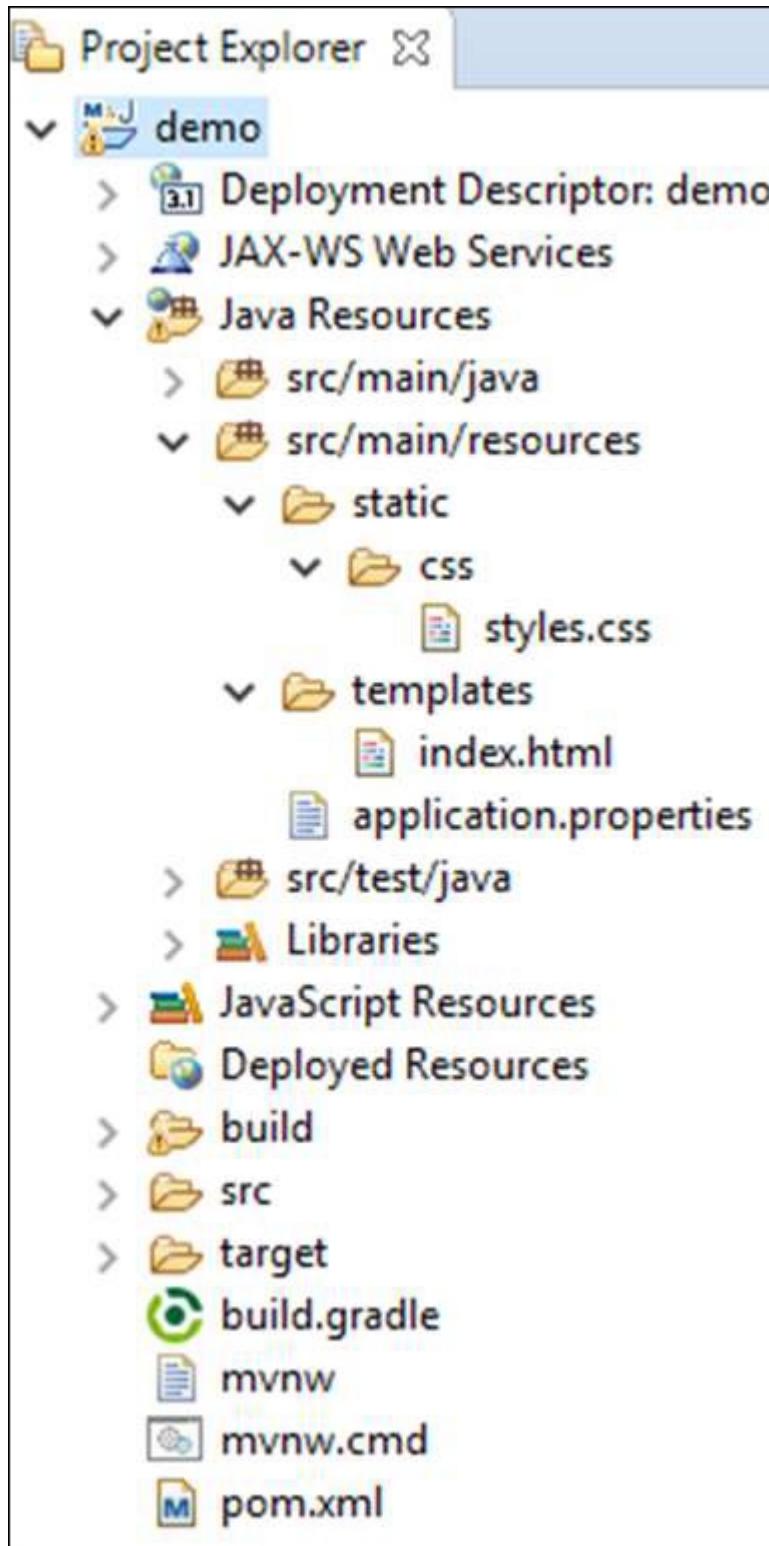
You can use the following code and created a CSS file in separate folder **css** and name the file as **styles.css** –

```
h4 {
    color: red;
}
```

The code for index.html file is given below –

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
    <head>
        <meta charset = "ISO-8859-1" />
        <link href = "css/styles.css" rel = "stylesheet"/>
        <title>Spring Boot Application</title>
    </head>
    <body>
        <h4>Welcome to Thymeleaf Spring Boot web application</h4>
    </body>
</html>
```

The project explorer is shown in the screenshot given below –



Now, we need to add the Spring Boot Starter Thymeleaf dependency in our build configuration file.

Maven users can add the following dependency into the pom.xml file –

```
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependency in the build.gradle file –

```
compile group: 'org.springframework.boot', name: 'spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf'
```

The code for main Spring Boot application class file is given below –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}
```

The code for Maven – pom.xml is given below –

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>demo</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>
  <name>demo</name>
  <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.8.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath />
  </parent>

  <properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
  </properties>

  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
      <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>

```

```

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf</artifactId>
</dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

The code for Gradle – build.gradle is given below –

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.8.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    compile group: 'org.springframework.boot', name: 'spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf'
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}

```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the spring boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands –

For Maven, use the command as shown below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, use the command as shown below –

```
gradle clean build
```

After "BUILD SUCCESSFUL", you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Run the JAR file by using the command given here –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application has started on the Tomcat port 8080 as shown below –

```
2017-11-26 13:56:27.912 INFO 13204 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-11-26 13:56:27.922 INFO 13204 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 5.961 seconds (JVM running for 6.933)
```

Now hit the URL in your web browser and you can see the output as shown –

http://localhost:8080/index



Consuming RESTful Web Services

This chapter will discuss in detail about consuming a RESTful Web Services by using jQuery AJAX.

Create a simple Spring Boot web application and write a controller class files which is used to redirects into the HTML file to consumes the RESTful web services.

We need to add the Spring Boot starter Thymeleaf and Web dependency in our build configuration file.

For Maven users, add the below dependencies in your pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

For Gradle users, add the below dependencies into your build.gradle file –

```
compile group: 'org.springframework.boot', name: 'spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf'
compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
```

The code for @Controller class file is given below –

```
@Controller  
public class ViewController {  
}
```

You can define the Request URI methods to redirects into the HTML file as shown below –

```
@RequestMapping("/view-products")  
public String viewProducts() {  
    return "view-products";  
}  
@RequestMapping("/add-products")  
public String addProducts() {  
    return "add-products";  
}
```

This API **http://localhost:9090/products** should return the below JSON in response as shown below –

```
[  
  {  
    "id": "1",  
    "name": "Honey"  
  },  
  {  
    "id": "2",  
    "name": "Almond"  
  }  
]
```

Now, create a view-products.html file under the templates directory in the classpath.

In the HTML file, we added the jQuery library and written the code to consume the RESTful web service on page load.

```
<script src = "https://ajax.googleapis.com/ajax/libs/jquery/3.2.1/jquery.min.js"></script>  
  
<script>  
$(document).ready(function(){  
    $.getJSON("http://localhost:9090/products", function(result){  
        $.each(result, function(key,value) {  
            $("#productsJson").append(value.id+ " "+value.name+" ");  
        });  
    });  
});  
</script>
```

The POST method and this URL **http://localhost:9090/products** should contains the below Request Body and Response body.

The code for Request body is given below –

```
{  
  "id": "3",  
  "name": "Ginger"  
}
```

The code for Response body is given below –

```
Product is created successfully
```

Now, create the add-products.html file under the templates directory in the classpath.

In the HTML file, we added the jQuery library and written the code that submits the form to RESTful web service on clicking the button.

```
<script src = "https://ajax.googleapis.com/ajax/libs/jquery/3.2.1/jquery.min.js"></script>
<script>
$(document).ready(function() {
    $("button").click(function() {
        var productmodel = {
            id : "3",
            name : "Ginger"
        };
        var requestJSON = JSON.stringify(productmodel);
        $.ajax({
            type : "POST",
            url : "http://localhost:9090/products",
            headers : {
                "Content-Type" : "application/json"
            },
            data : requestJSON,
            success : function(data) {
                alert(data);
            },
            error : function(data) {
            }
        });
    });
});
</script>
```

The complete code is given below.

Maven – pom.xml file

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
    xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
    http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

    <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
    <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
    <artifactId>demo</artifactId>
    <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
    <packaging>jar</packaging>
    <name>demo</name>
    <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

    <parent>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
        <version>1.5.8.RELEASE</version>
        <relativePath />
```

```

</parent>

<properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
</properties>

<dependencies>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
        <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf</artifactId>
    </dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

The code for Gradle – build.gradle is given below –

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.8.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {

```

```

        mavenCentral()
    }

dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    compile group: 'org.springframework.boot', name: 'spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf'
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}

```

The controller class file given below – ViewController.java is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo.controller;

import org.springframework.stereotype.Controller;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;

@Controller
public class ViewController {
    @RequestMapping("/view-products")
    public String viewProducts() {
        return "view-products";
    }
    @RequestMapping("/add-products")
    public String addProducts() {
        return "add-products";
    }
}

```

The view-products.html file is given below –

```

<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
    <head>
        <meta charset = "ISO-8859-1"/>
        <title>View Products</title>
        <script src = "https://ajax.googleapis.com/ajax/libs/jquery/3.2.1/jquery.min.js"></script>

        <script>
            $(document).ready(function(){
                $.getJSON("http://localhost:9090/products", function(result){
                    $.each(result, function(key,value) {
                        $("#productsJson").append(value.id+ " "+value.name+" ");
                    });
                });
            });
        </script>
    </head>

    <body>
        <div id = "productsJson"> </div>
    </body>
</html>

```

The add-products.html file is given below –

```

<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
    <head>

```

```

<meta charset = "ISO-8859-1" />
<title>Add Products</title>
<script src = "https://ajax.googleapis.com/ajax/libs/jquery/3.2.1/jquery.min.js"></script>

<script>
$(document).ready(function() {
    $("button").click(function() {
        var productmodel = {
            id : "3",
            name : "Ginger"
        };
        var requestJSON = JSON.stringify(productmodel);
        $.ajax({
            type : "POST",
            url : "http://localhost:9090/products",
            headers : {
                "Content-Type" : "application/json"
            },
            data : requestJSON,
            success : function(data) {
                alert(data);
            },
            error : function(data) {
            }
        });
    });
});
</script>
</head>

<body>
    <button>Click here to submit the form</button>
</body>
</html>

```

The main Spring Boot Application class file is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}

```

Now, you can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands.

For Maven, use the command as given below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, use the command as given below –

```
gradle clean build
```

After "BUILD SUCCESSFUL", you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Run the JAR file by using the following command –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application has started on the Tomcat port 8080.

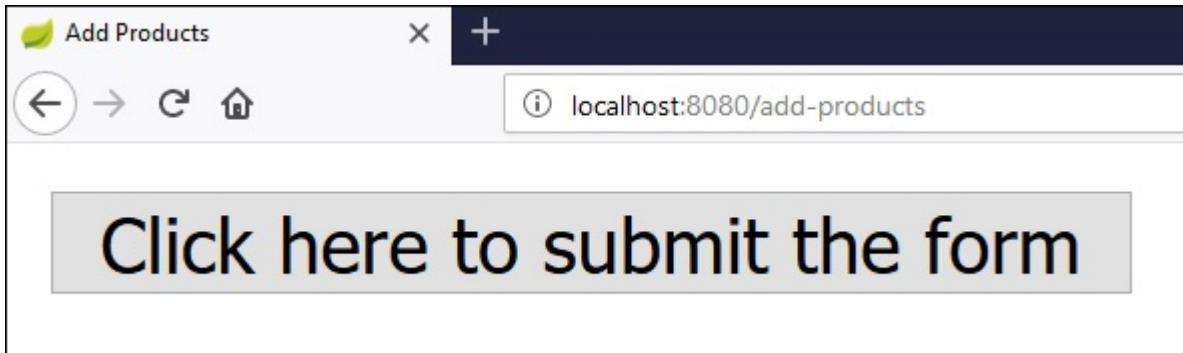
```
2017-11-26 13:56:27.912 INFO 13304 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-11-26 13:56:27.922 INFO 13204 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 5.961 seconds (JVM running for 6.933)
```

Now hit the URL in your web browser and you can see the output as shown –

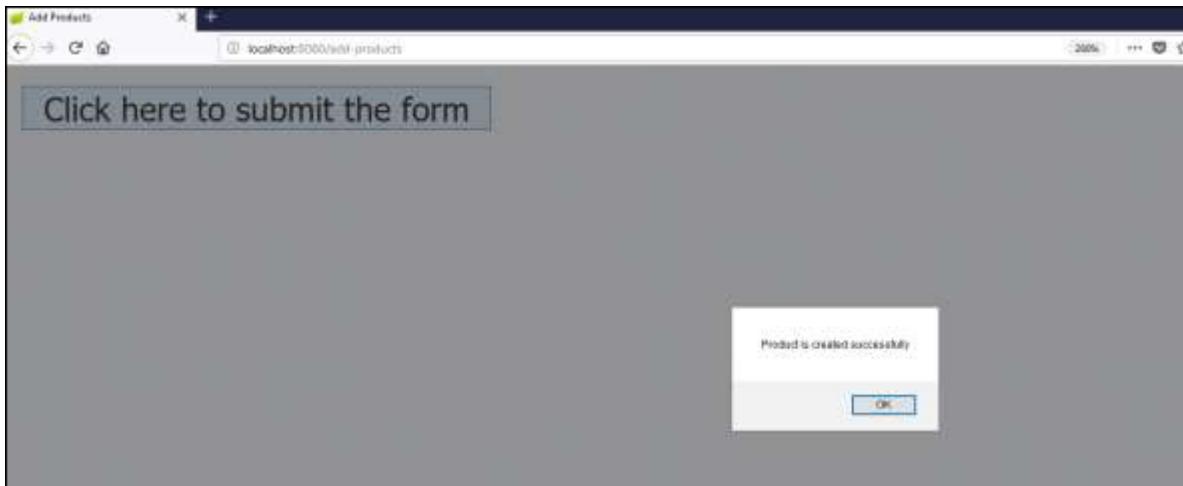
<http://localhost:8080/view-products>



<http://localhost:8080/add-products>

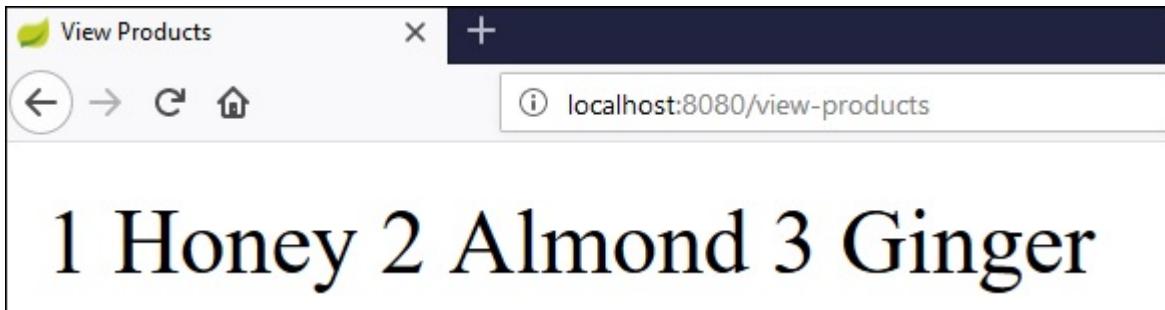


Now, click the button **Click here to submit the form** and you can see the result as shown –



Now, hit the view products URL and see the created product.

<http://localhost:8080/view-products>



Angular JS

To consume the APIs by using Angular JS, you can use the examples given below –

Use the following code to create the Angular JS Controller to consume the GET API -

http://localhost:9090/products –

```
angular.module('demo', [])
.controller('Hello', function($scope, $http) {
  $http.get('http://localhost:9090/products').
  then(function(response) {
    $scope.products = response.data;
  });
});
```

Use the following code to create the Angular JS Controller to consume the POST API -

```
angular.module('demo', [])
.controller('Hello', function($scope, $http) {
  $http.post('http://localhost:9090/products',data).
  then(function(response) {
    console.log("Product created successfully");
  });
});
```

Note – The Post method data represents the Request body in JSON format to create a product.

Spring Boot - CORS Support

Cross-Origin Resource Sharing (CORS) is a security concept that allows restricting the resources implemented in web browsers. It prevents the JavaScript code producing or consuming the requests against different origin.

For example, your web application is running on 8080 port and by using JavaScript you are trying to consuming RESTful web services from 9090 port. Under such situations, you will face the Cross-Origin Resource Sharing security issue on your web browsers.

Two requirements are needed to handle this issue –

RESTful web services should support the Cross-Origin Resource Sharing.

RESTful web service application should allow accessing the API(s) from the 8080 port.

In this chapter, we are going to learn in detail about How to Enable Cross-Origin Requests for a RESTful Web Service application.

Enable CORS in Controller Method

We need to set the origins for RESTful web service by using **@CrossOrigin** annotation for the controller method. This **@CrossOrigin** annotation supports specific REST API, and not for the entire application.

```
@RequestMapping(value = "/products")
@CrossOrigin(origins = "http://localhost:8080")

public ResponseEntity<Object> getProduct() {
    return null;
}
```

Global CORS Configuration

We need to define the shown **@Bean** configuration to set the CORS configuration support globally to your Spring Boot application.

```
@Bean
public WebMvcConfigurer corsConfigurer() {
    return new WebMvcConfigurerAdapter() {
        @Override
        public void addCorsMappings(CorsRegistry registry) {
            registry.addMapping("/products").allowedOrigins("http://localhost:9000");
        }
    };
}
```

To code to set the CORS configuration globally in main Spring Boot application is given below.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Bean;
import org.springframework.web.servlet.config.annotation.CorsRegistry;
import org.springframework.web.servlet.config.annotation.WebMvcConfigurer;
import org.springframework.web.servlet.config.annotation.WebMvcConfigurerAdapter;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}
```

```

    }
    @Bean
    public WebMvcConfigurer corsConfigurer() {
        return new WebMvcConfigurerAdapter() {
            @Override
            public void addCorsMappings(CorsRegistry registry) {
                registry.addMapping("/products").allowedOrigins("http://localhost:8080");
            }
        };
    }
}

```

Now, you can create a Spring Boot web application that runs on 8080 port and your RESTful web service application that can run on the 9090 port. For further details about implementation about RESTful Web Service, you can refer to the chapter titled **Consuming RESTful Web Services** of this tutorial.

Spring Boot - Internationalization

Internationalization is a process that makes your application adaptable to different languages and regions without engineering changes on the source code. In other words, Internationalization is a readiness of Localization.

In this chapter, we are going to learn in detail about How to implement the Internationalization in Spring Boot.

Dependencies

We need the Spring Boot Starter Web and Spring Boot Starter Thymeleaf dependency to develop a web application in Spring Boot.

Maven

```

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf</artifactId>
</dependency>

```

Gradle

```

compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
compile group: 'org.springframework.boot', name: 'spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf'

```

LocaleResolver

We need to determine default Locale of your application. We need to add the LocaleResolver bean in our Spring Boot application.

```
@Bean
public LocaleResolver localeResolver() {
    SessionLocaleResolver sessionLocaleResolver = new SessionLocaleResolver();
    sessionLocaleResolver.setDefaultLocale(Locale.US);
    return sessionLocaleResolver;
}
```

LocaleChangeInterceptor

LocaleChangeInterceptor is used to change the new Locale based on the value of the language parameter added to a request.

```
@Bean
public LocaleChangeInterceptor localeChangeInterceptor() {
    LocaleChangeInterceptor localeChangeInterceptor = new LocaleChangeInterceptor();
    localeChangeInterceptor.setParamName("language");
    return localeChangeInterceptor;
}
```

To take this effect, we need to add the LocaleChangeInterceptor into the application's registry interceptor. The configuration class should extend the WebMvcConfigurerAdapter class and override the addInterceptors() method.

```
@Override
public void addInterceptors(InterceptorRegistry registry) {
    registry.addInterceptor(localeChangeInterceptor());
}
```

Messages Sources

Spring Boot application by default takes the message sources from **src/main/resources** folder under the classpath. The default locale message file name should be **message.properties** and files for each locale should name as **messages_XX.properties**. The "XX" represents the locale code.

All the message properties should be used as key pair values. If any properties are not found on the locale, the application uses the default property from messages.properties file.

The default messages.properties will be as shown –

```
welcome.text=Hi Welcome to Everyone
```

The French language messages_fr.properties will be as shown –

```
welcome.text=Salut Bienvenue à tous
```

Note – Messages source file should be saved as “UTF-8” file format.

HTML file

In the HTML file, use the syntax **#{{key}}** to display the messages from the properties file.

```
<h1 th:text = "#{welcome.text}"></h1>
```

The complete code is given below

Maven – pom.xml

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>demo</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>
  <name>demo</name>
  <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.8.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath />
  </parent>

  <properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
  </properties>

  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
      <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf</artifactId>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>

  <build>
```

```

<plugins>
  <plugin>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
  </plugin>
</plugins>
</build>
</project>

```

Gradle – build.gradle

```

buildscript {
  ext {
    springBootVersion = '1.5.8.RELEASE'
  }
  repositories {
    mavenCentral()
  }
  dependencies {
    classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
  }
}
apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
  mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
  compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
  compile group: 'org.springframework.boot', name: 'spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf'
  testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}

```

The main Spring Boot application class file is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class DemoApplication {
  public static void main(String[] args) {
    SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);
  }
}

```

The controller class file is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo.controller;

import org.springframework.stereotype.Controller;

```

```

import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;

@Controller
public class ViewController {
    @RequestMapping("/locale")
    public String locale() {
        return "locale";
    }
}

```

Configuration class to support the Internationalization

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import java.util.Locale;

import org.springframework.context.annotation.Bean;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Configuration;
import org.springframework.web.servlet.LocaleResolver;
import org.springframework.web.servlet.config.annotation.InterceptorRegistry;
import org.springframework.web.servlet.config.annotation.WebMvcConfigurerAdapter;
import org.springframework.web.servlet.i18n.LocaleChangeInterceptor;
import org.springframework.web.servlet.i18n.SessionLocaleResolver;

@Configuration
public class Internationalization extends WebMvcConfigurerAdapter {
    @Bean
    public LocaleResolver localeResolver() {
        SessionLocaleResolver sessionLocaleResolver = new SessionLocaleResolver();
        sessionLocaleResolver.setDefaultLocale(Locale.US);
        return sessionLocaleResolver;
    }
    @Bean
    public LocaleChangeInterceptor localeChangeInterceptor() {
        LocaleChangeInterceptor localeChangeInterceptor = new LocaleChangeInterceptor();
        localeChangeInterceptor.setParamName("language");
        return localeChangeInterceptor;
    }
    @Override
    public void addInterceptors(InterceptorRegistry registry) {
        registry.addInterceptor(localeChangeInterceptor());
    }
}

```

The Message sources – messages.properties is as shown –

```
welcome.text = Hi Welcome to Everyone
```

The Message sources – message_fr.properties is as shown –

```
welcome.text = Salut Bienvenue à tous
```

The HTML file locale.html should be placed under the templates directory on the classpath as shown –

```

<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
    <head>
```

```
<meta charset = "ISO-8859-1"/>
<title>Internationalization</title>
</head>
<body>
    <h1 th:text = "#{welcome.text}"></h1>
</body>
</html>
```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands –

For Maven, use the following command –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, use the following command –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the command as shown –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

You will find that the application has started on the Tomcat port 8080.

```
2017-11-26 13:56:27.912 INFO 13204 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-11-26 13:56:27.922 INFO 13204 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 5.961 seconds (JVM running for 6.935)
```

Now hit the URL **http://localhost:8080/locale** in your web browser and you can see the following output –



The URL **http://localhost:8080/locale?language=fr** will give you the output as shown –



Scheduling is a process of executing the tasks for the specific time period. Spring Boot provides a good support to write a scheduler on the Spring applications.

Java Cron Expression

Java Cron expressions are used to configure the instances of CronTrigger, a subclass of org.quartz.Trigger. For more information about Java cron expression you can refer to this link –

https://docs.oracle.com/cd/E12058_01/doc/doc.1014/e12030/cron_expressions.htm

The @EnableScheduling annotation is used to enable the scheduler for your application. This annotation should be added into the main Spring Boot application class file.

```
@SpringBootApplication  
@EnableScheduling  
  
public class DemoApplication {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        SpringApplication.run(DemoApplication.class, args);  
    }  
}
```

The @Scheduled annotation is used to trigger the scheduler for a specific time period.

```
@Scheduled(cron = "0 * 9 * * ?")  
public void cronJobSch() throws Exception {  
}
```

The following is a sample code that shows how to execute the task every minute starting at 9:00 AM and ending at 9:59 AM, every day

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo.scheduler;  
  
import java.text.SimpleDateFormat;  
import java.util.Date;  
import org.springframework.scheduling.annotation.Scheduled;  
import org.springframework.stereotype.Component;  
  
@Component  
public class Scheduler {  
    @Scheduled(cron = "0 * 9 * * ?")  
    public void cronJobSch() {  
        SimpleDateFormat sdf = new SimpleDateFormat("yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS");  
        Date now = new Date();  
        String strDate = sdf.format(now);  
        System.out.println("Java cron job expression:: " + strDate);  
    }  
}
```

The following screenshot shows how the application has started at 09:03:23 and for every one minute from that time the cron job scheduler task has executed.

```
2017-12-06 09:03:23.748 INFO 16232 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-12-06 09:03:23.756 INFO 16232 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 6.762 seconds (JV
M running for 7.612)
java cron job expression:: 2017-12-06 09:04:00.002
java cron job expression:: 2017-12-06 09:05:00.002
java cron job expression:: 2017-12-06 09:06:00.001
```

Fixed Rate

Fixed Rate scheduler is used to execute the tasks at the specific time. It does not wait for the completion of previous task. The values should be in milliseconds. The sample code is shown here –

```
@Scheduled(fixedRate = 1000)
public void fixedRateSch() {
}
```

A sample code for executing a task on every second from the application startup is shown here –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.demo.scheduler;

import java.text.SimpleDateFormat;
import java.util.Date;
import org.springframework.scheduling.annotation.Scheduled;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Component;

@Component
public class Scheduler {
    @Scheduled(fixedRate = 1000)
    public void fixedRateSch() {
        SimpleDateFormat sdf = new SimpleDateFormat("yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS");

        Date now = new Date();
        String strDate = sdf.format(now);
        System.out.println("Fixed Rate scheduler:: " + strDate);
    }
}
```

Observe the following screenshot that shows the application that has started at 09:12:00 and after that every second fixed rate scheduler task has executed.

```
2017-12-06 09:12:00.346 INFO 17592 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-12-06 09:12:00.368 INFO 17592 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 7.285 seconds
M running for 8.884)
Fixed Rate scheduler:: 2017-12-06 09:12:01.231
Fixed Rate scheduler:: 2017-12-06 09:12:02.238
Fixed Rate scheduler:: 2017-12-06 09:12:03.231
Fixed Rate scheduler:: 2017-12-06 09:12:04.238
Fixed Rate scheduler:: 2017-12-06 09:12:05.238
Fixed Rate scheduler:: 2017-12-06 09:12:06.231
Fixed Rate scheduler:: 2017-12-06 09:12:07.231
Fixed Rate scheduler:: 2017-12-06 09:12:08.231
```

Fixed Delay

Fixed Delay scheduler is used to execute the tasks at a specific time. It should wait for the previous task completion. The values should be in milliseconds. A sample code is shown here –

```

@Scheduled(fixedDelay = 1000, initialDelay = 1000)
public void fixedDelaySch() {
}

```

Here, the initialDelay is the time after which the task will be executed the first time after the initial delay value.

An example to execute the task for every second after 3 seconds from the application startup has been completed is shown below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo.scheduler;

import java.text.SimpleDateFormat;
import java.util.Date;
import org.springframework.scheduling.annotation.Scheduled;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Component;

@Component
public class Scheduler {
    @Scheduled(fixedDelay = 1000, initialDelay = 3000)
    public void fixedDelaySch() {
        SimpleDateFormat sdf = new SimpleDateFormat("yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss.SSS");
        Date now = new Date();
        String strDate = sdf.format(now);
        System.out.println("Fixed Delay scheduler:: " + strDate);
    }
}

```

Observe the following screenshot which shows the application that has started at 09:18:39 and after every 3 seconds, the fixed delay scheduler task has executed on every second.

```

C:\demo\target>java -jar demo-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar --spring.profiles.active=prod

```

Spring Boot - Enabling HTTPS

By default, Spring Boot application uses HTTP 8080 port when the application starts up.

```

2017-11-26 13:56:27.912  INFO 13284 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-11-26 13:56:27.922  INFO 13284 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 5.961 seconds (JVM running for 6.933)

```

You need to follow the steps given below to configure the HTTPS and the port 443 in Spring Boot application –

- Obtain the SSL certificate – Create a self-signed certificate or get one from a Certificate Authority

- Enable HTTPS and 443 port

Self-Signed Certificate

To create a self-signed certificate, Java Run Time environment comes bundled with certificate management utility key tool. This utility tool is used to create a Self-Signed certificate. It is shown in the code given here –

```
keytool -genkey -alias tomcat -storetype PKCS12 -keyalg RSA -keysize 2048 -keystore keystore.p12
Enter keystore password:
Re-enter new password:
What is your first and last name?
[Unknown]:
What is the name of your organizational unit?
[Unknown]:
What is the name of your organization?
[Unknown]:
What is the name of your City or Locality?
[Unknown]:
What is the name of your State or Province?
[Unknown]:
What is the two-letter country code for this unit?
[Unknown]:
Is CN = Unknown, OU=Unknown, O = Unknown, L = Unknown, ST = Unknown, C = Unknown correct?
[no]: yes
```

This code will generate a PKCS12 keystore file named as keystore.p12 and the certificate alias name is tomcat.

Configure HTTPS

We need to provide the server port as 443, key-store file path, key-store-password, key-store-type and key alias name into the application.properties file. Observe the code given here –

```
server.port: 443
server.ssl.key-store: keystore.p12
server.ssl.key-store-password: springboot
server.ssl.keyStoreType: PKCS12
server.ssl.keyAlias: tomcat
```

You can use the following code if you are using YAML properties use below application.yml

```
server:
  port: 443
  ssl:
    key-store: keystore.p12
    key-store-password: springboot
    keyStoreType: PKCS12
    keyAlias: tomcat
```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the spring boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands.

For Maven, you can use the following command –

```
mvn clean install
```

After "BUILD SUCCESS", you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the command

```
gradle clean build
```

After "BUILD SUCCESSFUL", you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the following command –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application has started on the Tomcat port 443 with https as shown –

```
2017-12-06 09:49:55.546 INFO 14972 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 443 (https)
2017-12-06 09:49:55.556 INFO 14972 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 9.332 seconds (JVM
```

Spring Boot - Eureka Server

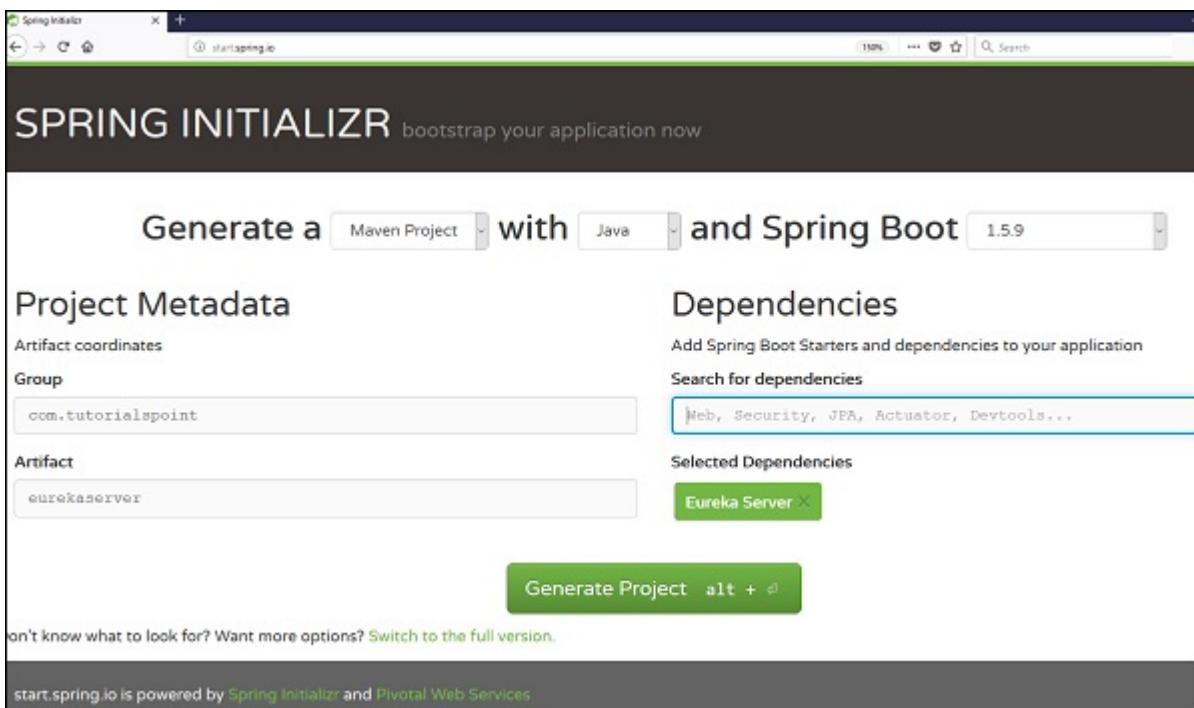
Eureka Server is an application that holds the information about all client-service applications. Every Micro service will register into the Eureka server and Eureka server knows all the client applications running on each port and IP address. Eureka Server is also known as Discovery Server.

In this chapter, we will learn in detail about How to build a Eureka server.

Building a Eureka Server

Eureka Server comes with the bundle of Spring Cloud. For this, we need to develop the Eureka server and run it on the default port 8761.

Visit the Spring Initializer homepage <https://start.spring.io/> and download the Spring Boot project with Eureka server dependency. It is shown in the screenshot below –



After downloading the project in main Spring Boot Application class file, we need to add `@EnableEurekaServer` annotation. The `@EnableEurekaServer` annotation is used to make your Spring Boot application acts as a Eureka Server.

The code for main Spring Boot application class file is as shown below –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.eurekaserver;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.cloud.netflix.eureka.server.EnableEurekaServer;

@SpringBootApplication
@EnableEurekaServer
public class EurekasherApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(EurekasherApplication.class, args);
    }
}
```

Make sure Spring cloud Eureka server dependency is added in your build configuration file.

The code for Maven user dependency is shown below –

```
<dependency>
<groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
<artifactId>spring-cloud-starter-eureka-server</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

The code for Gradle user dependency is given below –

```
compile('org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-starter-eureka-server')
```

The complete build configuration file is given below –

Maven pom.xml

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
    http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>eurekaserver</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>
  <name>eurekaserver</name>
  <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath/> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
  </parent>

  <properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
    <spring-cloud.version>Edgware.RELEASE</spring-cloud.version>
  </properties>

  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-cloud-starter-eureka-server</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
      <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>

  <dependencyManagement>
    <dependencies>
      <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-cloud-dependencies</artifactId>
        <version>${spring-cloud.version}</version>
        <type>pom</type>
        <scope>import</scope>
      </dependency>
    </dependencies>
  </dependencyManagement>

  <build>
    <plugins>
      <plugin>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
```

```
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>
```

Gradle – build.gradle

```
buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
ext {
    springCloudVersion = 'Edgware.RELEASE'
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-starter-eureka-server')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}
dependencyManagement {
    imports {
        mavenBom "org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-dependencies:${springCloudVersion}"
    }
}
```

By default, the Eureka Server registers itself into the discovery. You should add the below given configuration into your application.properties file or application.yml file.

application.properties file is given below –

```
eureka.client.registerWithEureka = false
eureka.client.fetchRegistry = false
server.port = 8761
```

The application.yml file is given below –

```
eureka:
  client:
    registerWithEureka: false
```

```
fetchRegistry: false
server:
  port: 8761
```

Now, you can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the Maven or Gradle commands shown below –

For Maven, use the command as shown below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the command shown below –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the following command –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

You can find that the application has started on the Tomcat port 8761 as shown below –

```
2017-12-07 08:59:13.575 INFO 11688 --- [main] s.h.c.c.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8761 (http)
2017-12-07 08:59:13.579 INFO 11688 --- [main] s.c.e.v.EurekaAutoServiceRegistration : Updating port to 8281
2017-12-07 08:59:13.589 INFO 11688 --- [main] c.l.e.EurekaServerApplication : Started EurekaServerApplication in 24.448 seconds (2081 running for 25.861)
2017-12-07 08:59:14.000 INFO 11688 --- [Thread-11] o.s.c.n.e.server.EurekaServerBootstrap : Started EurekaServerBootstrap
2017-12-07 08:59:14.000 INFO 11688 --- [Thread-11] o.s.c.n.e.server.EurekaServerBootstrap : init() returned false
2017-12-07 08:59:14.000 INFO 11688 --- [Thread-11] o.s.c.n.e.server.EurekaServerBootstrap : Initializing server context
2017-12-07 08:59:14.001 INFO 11688 --- [Thread-11] c.l.e.PeerAwareInstanceRegistryImpl : Got 1 instances from neighboring D6 node
2017-12-07 08:59:14.014 INFO 11688 --- [Thread-11] c.l.e.PeerAwareInstanceRegistryImpl : Renew threshold 15: 1
2017-12-07 08:59:14.014 INFO 11688 --- [Thread-11] c.l.e.PeerAwareInstanceRegistryImpl : Changing status to UP
2017-12-07 08:59:14.054 INFO 11688 --- [Thread-11] c.l.e.EurekaServerInitialServerConfiguration : Started Eureka Server
2017-12-07 09:00:00.436 INFO 11688 --- [main-8761-exec-10] o.a.c.c.C.[Tomcat].[localhost].[/] : Initializing Spring FrameworkServlet 'dispatcherServlet'
2017-12-07 09:00:00.464 INFO 11688 --- [main-8761-exec-10] o.s.web.servlet.DispatcherServlet : FrameworkServlet 'dispatcherServlet': initialization started
2017-12-07 09:00:00.466 INFO 11688 --- [main-8761-exec-10] o.s.web.servlet.DispatcherServlet : FrameworkServlet 'dispatcherServlet': initialization completed in 119 ms
```

Now, hit the URL **http://localhost:8761/** in your web browser and you can find the Eureka Server running on the port 8761 as shown below –

The screenshot shows the Spring Eureka web interface running at localhost:8761. The top navigation bar includes links for HOME and LAST 1000 SINCE STARTUP. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- System Status:** A table showing system configuration:

Environment	test
Data center	default
Current time	2017-12-07T09:01:23 +0530
Uptime	00:02
Lease expiration enabled	false
Renews threshold	1
Renews (last min)	0
- DS Replicas:** A section titled "localhost" under "Instances currently registered with Eureka". It shows a table with columns Application, AMIs, and Availability Zones, which is currently empty.
- General Info:** A table showing various system metrics:

Name	Value
total-avail-memory	747mb
environment	test
num-of-cpus	4
current-memory-usage	462mb (61%)
server-uptime	00:02
registered-replicas	http://localhost:8761/eureka/
unavailable-replicas	http://localhost:8761/eureka/ ,
available-replicas	
- Instance Info:** A table showing instance details:

Name	Value
ipAddr	192.168.43.168
status	UP

Service Registration with Eureka

In this chapter, you are going to learn in detail about How to register the Spring Boot Micro service application into the Eureka Server. Before registering the application, please make sure Eureka Server is running on the port 8761 or first build the Eureka Server and run it. For further information on building the Eureka server, you can refer to the previous chapter.

First, you need to add the following dependencies in our build configuration file to register the microservice with the Eureka server.

Maven users can add the following dependencies into the **pom.xml** file –

```
<dependency>
<groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
```

```
<artifactId>spring-cloud-starter-eureka</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependencies into the **build.gradle** file –

```
compile('org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-starter-eureka')
```

Now, we need to add the `@EnableEurekaClient` annotation in the main Spring Boot application class file. The `@EnableEurekaClient` annotation makes your Spring Boot application act as a Eureka client.

The main Spring Boot application is as given below –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.eurekaclient;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.cloud.netflix.eureka.EnableEurekaClient;

@SpringBootApplication
@EnableEurekaClient
public class EurekaclientApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(EurekaclientApplication.class, args);
    }
}
```

To register the Spring Boot application into Eureka Server we need to add the following configuration in our `application.properties` file or `application.yml` file and specify the Eureka Server URL in our configuration.

The code for `application.yml` file is given below –

```
eureka:
  client:
    serviceUrl:
      defaultZone: http://localhost:8761/eureka
    instance:
      preferIpAddress: true
spring:
  application:
    name: eurekaclient
```

The code for `application.properties` file is given below –

```
eureka.client.serviceUrl.defaultZone = http://localhost:8761/eureka
eureka.client.instance.preferIpAddress = true
spring.application.name = eurekaclient
```

Now, add the Rest Endpoint to return String in the main Spring Boot application and the Spring Boot Starter web dependency in build configuration file. Observe the code given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.eurekaclient;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.cloud.netflix.eureka.EnableEurekaClient;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

@SpringBootApplication
@EnableEurekaClient
@RestController
public class EurekaclientApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(EurekaclientApplication.class, args);
    }
    @RequestMapping(value = "/")
    public String home() {
        return "Eureka Client application";
    }
}

```

The entire configuration file is given below.

For Maven user - pom.xml

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

    <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
    <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
    <artifactId>eurekaclient</artifactId>
    <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
    <packaging>jar</packaging>

    <name>eurekaclient</name>
    <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

    <parent>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
        <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
        <relativePath/> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
    </parent>

    <properties>
        <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
        <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
        <java.version>1.8</java.version>
        <spring-cloud.version>Edgware.RELEASE</spring-cloud.version>
    </properties>

    <dependencies>
        <dependency>
            <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-cloud-starter-eureka</artifactId>
        </dependency>
        <dependency>

```

```

<groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
<artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
</dependency>
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
    <scope>test</scope>
</dependency>
</dependencies>

<dependencyManagement>
    <dependencies>
        <dependency>
            <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-cloud-dependencies</artifactId>
            <version>${spring-cloud.version}</version>
            <type>pom</type>
            <scope>import</scope>
        </dependency>
    </dependencies>
</dependencyManagement>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</projecta>

```

For Gradle user – build.gradle

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
ext {
    springCloudVersion = 'Edgware.RELEASE'
}

```

```

}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-starter-eureka')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
}
dependencyManagement {
    imports {
        mavenBom "org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-dependencies:${springCloudVersion}"
    }
}

```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands –

For Maven, you can use the following command –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the following command –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the command as shown –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application has started on the Tomcat port 8080 and Eureka Client application is registered with the Eureka Server as shown below –

```

2017-12-07 10:16:35.984 INFO 4292 --- [r@elasticsearch-0] com.netflix.discovery.DiscoveryClient : DiscoveryClient_EUREKACLIENT/4292:27448 : [eurekaclient] - registration status: 200
2017-12-07 10:16:36.008 INFO 4292 --- [r@elasticsearch-0] com.netflix.discovery.DiscoveryClient : DiscoveryClient_EUREKACLIENT/4292:27448 : [eurekaclient] - registration status: 200
2017-12-07 10:16:36.022 INFO 4292 --- [r@elasticsearch-0] com.netflix.discovery.DiscoveryClient : DiscoveryClient_EUREKACLIENT/4292:27448 : [eurekaclient] - registration status: 200
2017-12-07 10:16:36.172 INFO 4292 --- [r@elasticsearch-0] com.netflix.discovery.DiscoveryClient : DiscoveryClient_EUREKACLIENT/4292:27448 : [eurekaclient] - registration status: 200
2017-12-07 10:16:36.154 INFO 4292 --- [r@elasticsearch-0] com.netflix.discovery.DiscoveryClient : DiscoveryClient_EUREKACLIENT/4292:27448 : [eurekaclient] - registration status: 200

```

Hit the URL <http://localhost:8761/> in your web browser and you can see the Eureka Client application is registered with Eureka Server.



Now hit the URL <http://localhost:8080/> in your web browser and see the Rest Endpoint output.



Spring Boot - Zuul Proxy Server and Routing

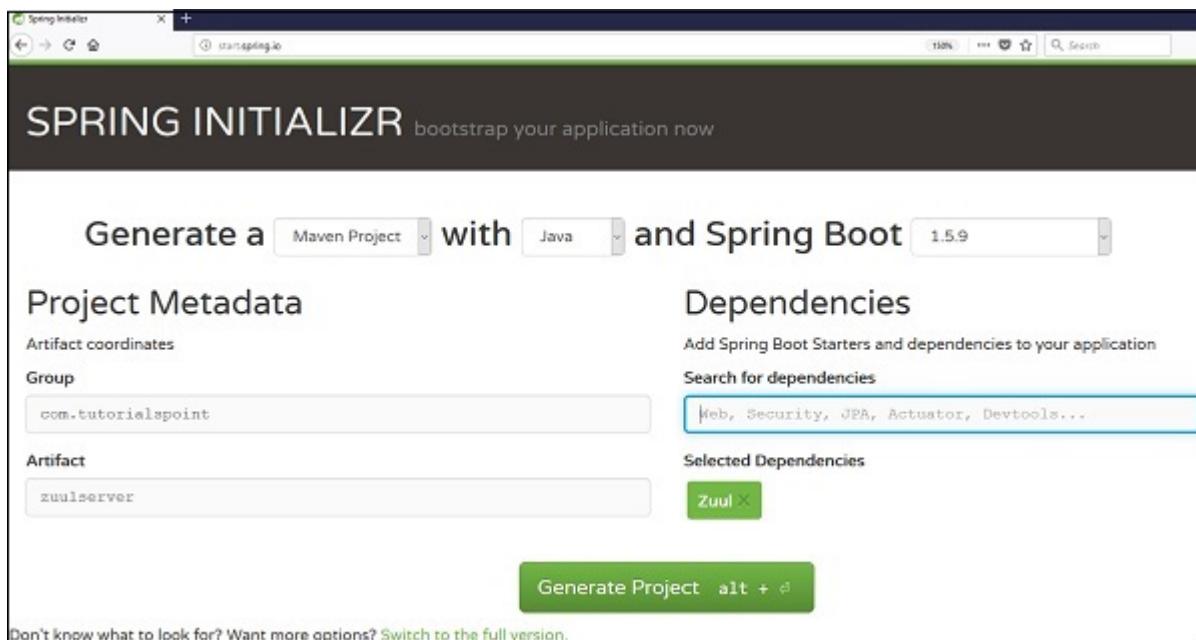
Zuul Server is a gateway application that handles all the requests and does the dynamic routing of microservice applications. The Zuul Server is also known as Edge Server.

For Example, **/api/user** is mapped to the user service and **/api/products** is mapped to the product service and Zuul Server dynamically routes the requests to the respective backend application.

In this chapter, we are going to see in detail how to create Zuul Server application in Spring Boot.

Creating Zuul Server Application

The Zuul Server is bundled with Spring Cloud dependency. You can download the Spring Boot project from Spring Initializer page <https://start.spring.io/> and choose the Zuul Server dependency.



Add the `@EnableZuulProxy` annotation on your main Spring Boot application. The `@EnableZuulProxy` annotation is used to make your Spring Boot application act as a Zuul Proxy server.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.zuulserver;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.cloud.netflix.zuul.EnableZuulProxy;

@SpringBootApplication
@EnableZuulProxy
public class ZuulserverApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(ZuulserverApplication.class, args);
    }
}

```

You will have to add the Spring Cloud Starter Zuul dependency in our build configuration file.

Maven users will have to add the following dependency in your **pom.xml** file –

```

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-cloud-starter-zuul</artifactId>
</dependency>

```

For Gradle users, add the below dependency in your build.gradle file

```
compile('org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-starter-zuul')
```

For Zuul routing, add the below properties in your application.properties file or application.yml file.

```

spring.application.name = zuulserver
zuul.routes.products.path = /api/demo/**
zuul.routes.products.url = http://localhost:8080/
server.port = 8111

```

This means that http calls to **/api/demo/** get forwarded to the products service. For example, **/api/demo/products** is forwarded to **/products**.

yaml file users can use the application.yml file shown below –

```

server:
  port: 8111
spring:
  application:
    name: zuulserver
zuul:

routes:
  products:
    path: /api/demo/**
    url: http://localhost:8080/

```

Note – The **http://localhost:8080/** application should already be running before routing via Zuul Proxy.

The complete build configuration file is given below.

Maven users can use the pom.xml file given below –

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>zuulserver</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>

  <name>zuulserver</name>
  <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath/> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
  </parent>

  <properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
    <spring-cloud.version>Edgware.RELEASE</spring-cloud.version>
  </properties>

  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-cloud-starter-zuul</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
      <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>

  <dependencyManagement>
    <dependencies>
      <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-cloud-dependencies</artifactId>
        <version>${spring-cloud.version}</version>
        <type>pom</type>
        <scope>import</scope>
      </dependency>
    </dependencies>
  </dependencyManagement>

  <build>
    <plugins>
```

```

<plugin>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
</plugin>
</plugins>
</build>
</project>

```

Gradle users can use the build.gradle file given below –

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
ext {
    springCloudVersion = 'Edgware.RELEASE'
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-starter-zuul')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}
dependencyManagement {
    imports {
        mavenBom "org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-dependencies:${springCloudVersion}"
    }
}

```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the Maven or Gradle commands given below –

For Maven, you can use the command given below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the command given below –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the command shown below –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

You can find the application has started on the Tomcat port 8111 as shown here.

```
2017-12-08 09:09:27,442 INFO 3332 --- [           main] org.springframework.boot.actuate.metrics.MetricPollerConfiguration : Starting poller
2017-12-08 09:09:27,457 INFO 3332 --- [           main] o.apache.catalina.startup.Tomcat : Tomcat started on port(s): 8111 (http)
2017-12-08 09:09:27,568 INFO 3332 --- [           main] c.t.bootstrap.ZuluServerApplication : Started ZuluServerApplication in 10.334 seconds (JVM running for 31.125)
```

Now, hit the URL **http://localhost:8111/api/demo/products** in your web browser and you can see the output of **/products** REST Endpoint as shown below –



The screenshot shows a browser window with the URL `localhost:8111/api/demo/products` in the address bar. The page content displays a JSON array of two product objects:

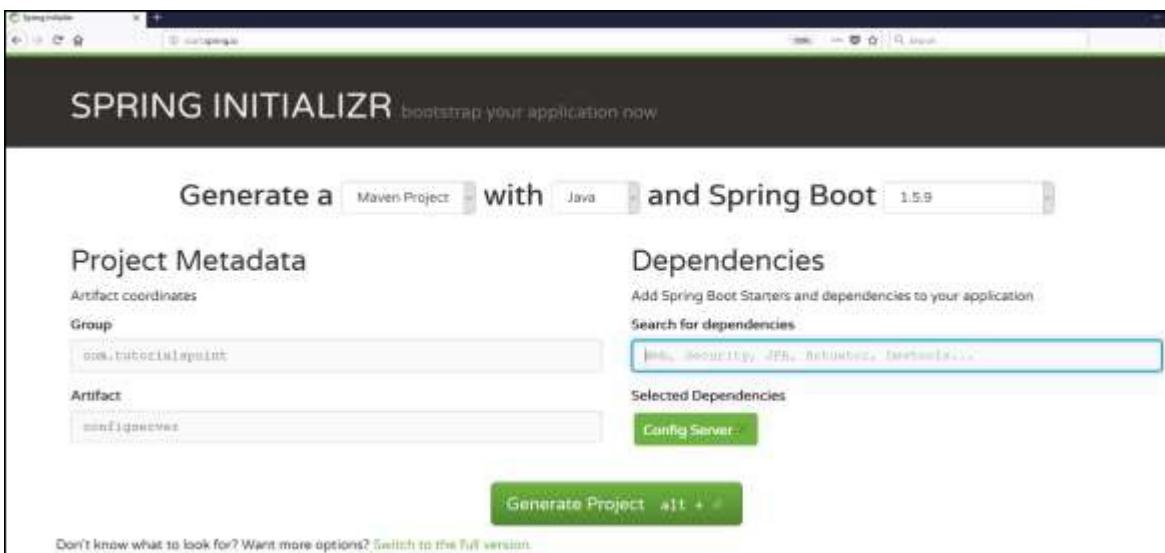
```
// 20171208081158
// http://localhost:8111/api/demo/products
[
  {
    "id": "1",
    "name": "Honey"
  },
  {
    "id": "2",
    "name": "Almond"
  }
]
```

Spring Boot - Cloud Configuration Server

Spring Cloud Configuration Server is a centralized application that manages all the application related configuration properties. In this chapter, you will learn in detail about how to create Spring Cloud Configuration server.

Creating Spring Cloud Configuration Server

First, download the Spring Boot project from the Spring Initializer page and choose the Spring Cloud Config Server dependency. Observe the screenshot given below –



Now, add the Spring Cloud Config server dependency in your build configuration file as explained below –

Maven users can add the below dependency into the pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-cloud-config-server</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the below dependency in your build.gradle file.

```
compile('org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-config-server')
```

Now, add the `@EnableConfigServer` annotation in your main Spring Boot application class file. The `@EnableConfigServer` annotation makes your Spring Boot application act as a Configuration Server.

The main Spring Boot application class file is given below –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.configserver;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.cloud.config.server.EnableConfigServer;

@SpringBootApplication
@EnableConfigServer
public class ConfigserverApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(ConfigserverApplication.class, args);
    }
}
```

Now, add the below configuration to your properties file and replace the application.properties file into bootstrap.properties file. Observe the code given below –

```
server.port = 8888
spring.cloud.config.server.native.searchLocations=file:///C:/configprop/
```

```
SPRING_PROFILES_ACTIVE=native
```

Configuration Server runs on the Tomcat port 8888 and application configuration properties are loaded from native search locations.

Now, in **file:///C:/configprop/**, place your client application - application.properties file. For example, your client application name is **config-client**, then rename your application.properties file as **config-client.properties** and place the properties file on the path **file:///C:/configprop/**.

The code for config-client properties file is given below –

```
welcome.message = Welcome to Spring cloud config server
```

The complete build configuration file is given below –

Maven users can use **pom.xml** given below –

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>configserver</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>

  <name>configserver</name>
  <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>
  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath/> <!-- Lookup parent from repository --&gt;
  &lt;/parent&gt;

  &lt;properties&gt;
    &lt;project.build.sourceEncoding&gt;UTF-8&lt;/project.build.sourceEncoding&gt;
    &lt;project.reporting.outputEncoding&gt;UTF-8&lt;/project.reporting.outputEncoding&gt;
    &lt;java.version&gt;1.8&lt;/java.version&gt;
    &lt;spring-cloud.version&gt;Edgware.RELEASE&lt;/spring-cloud.version&gt;
  &lt;/properties&gt;

  &lt;dependencies&gt;
    &lt;dependency&gt;
      &lt;groupId&gt;org.springframework.cloud&lt;/groupId&gt;
      &lt;artifactId&gt;spring-cloud-config-server&lt;/artifactId&gt;
    &lt;/dependency&gt;
    &lt;dependency&gt;
      &lt;groupId&gt;org.springframework.boot&lt;/groupId&gt;
      &lt;artifactId&gt;spring-boot-starter-test&lt;/artifactId&gt;
      &lt;scope&gt;test&lt;/scope&gt;
    &lt;/dependency&gt;
  &lt;/dependencies&gt;</pre>
```

```

<dependencyManagement>
    <dependencies>
        <dependency>
            <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-cloud-dependencies</artifactId>
            <version>${spring-cloud.version}</version>
            <type>pom</type>
            <scope>import</scope>
        </dependency>
    </dependencies>
</dependencyManagement>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

Gradle users can use the build.gradle file given below –

```

<scope>import</scope>
</dependency>
</dependencies>
buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}
apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
ext {
    springCloudVersion = 'Edgware.RELEASE'
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-config-server')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}
dependencyManagement {
    imports {
        mavenBom "org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-dependencies:${springCloudVersion}"
    }
}

```

```
}
```

Now, create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands –

For Maven, use the command given below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, use the command given below –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Run the JAR file by using the following command –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application has started on the Tomcat port 8888 as shown here –

```
2017-12-08 12:00:16.360 INFO 10024 --- [ main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8888 (http)
2017-12-08 12:00:16.368 INFO 10024 --- [ main] c.t.c.ConfigserverApplication      : Started ConfigserverApplication in 9.136 seconds (JVM running for 10.112)
```

Now hit the URL **http://localhost:8888/config-client/default/master** on your web browser and you can see your config-client application configuration properties as shown here.

```
① localhost:8888/config-client/default/master

// 20171208120841
// http://localhost:8888/config-client/default/master
{
  "name": "config-client",
  "profiles": [
    "default"
  ],
  "label": "master",
  "version": null,
  "state": null,
  "propertySources": [
    {
      "name": "file:///C:/configprop/config-client.properties",
      "source": {
        "welcome.message": "Welcome to Spring cloud config server"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Spring Boot - Cloud Configuration Client

Some applications may need configuration properties that may need a change and developers may need to take them down or restart the application to perform this. However, this might be lead to downtime in production and the need of restarting the application. Spring Cloud Configuration Server lets developers to load the new configuration properties without restarting the application and without any downtime.

Working with Spring Cloud Configuration Server

First, download the Spring Boot project from <https://start.spring.io/> and choose the Spring Cloud Config Client dependency. Now, add the Spring Cloud Starter Config dependency in your build configuration file.

Maven users can add the following dependency into the pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-cloud-starter-config</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependency into the **build.gradle** file.

```
compile('org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-starter-config')
```

Now, you need to add the `@RefreshScope` annotation to your main Spring Boot application. The `@RefreshScope` annotation is used to load the configuration properties value from the Config server.

```
package com.example.configclient;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.cloud.context.config.annotation.RefreshScope;

@SpringBootApplication
@RefreshScope
public class ConfigclientApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(ConfigclientApplication.class, args);
    }
}
```

Now, add the config server URL in your `application.properties` file and provide your application name.

Note – `http://localhost:8888` config server should be run before starting the config client application.

```
spring.application.name = config-client
spring.cloud.config.uri = http://localhost:8888
```

The code for writing a simple REST Endpoint to read the welcome message from the configuration server is given below –

```
package com.example.configclient;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Value;
import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.cloud.context.config.annotation.RefreshScope;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

@SpringBootApplication
@RefreshScope
@RestController
public class ConfigclientApplication {
    @Value("${welcome.message}")
    String welcomeText;

    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(ConfigclientApplication.class, args);
    }
    @RequestMapping(value = "/")
    public String welcomeText() {
        return welcomeText;
    }
}
```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands –

For Maven, you can use the command shown below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the command shown below –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the command shown here:

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application has started on the Tomcat port 8080 as shown here –

```
2017-11-26 13:56:27.912 INFO 13204 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-11-26 13:56:27.922 INFO 13204 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 5.961 seconds (JVM running for 6.933)
```

You can see the log in console window; config-client application is fetching the configuration from the **https://localhost:8888**

```
2017-12-08 12:41:57.682 INFO 1104 --- [
  main] c.c.c.ConfigServicePropertySourceLocator :
    Fetching config from server at: http://localhost:8888
```

Now hit the URL, **http://localhost:8080/** welcome message is loaded from the Configuration server.



Now, go and change the property value on the Configuration server and hit the actuator Endpoint POST URL **http://localhost:8080/refresh** and see the new configuration property value in the URL **http://localhost:8080/**

Spring Boot - Actuator

Spring Boot Actuator provides secured endpoints for monitoring and managing your Spring Boot application. By default, all actuator endpoints are secured. In this chapter, you will learn in detail about how to enable Spring Boot actuator to your application.

Enabling Spring Boot Actuator

To enable Spring Boot actuator endpoints to your Spring Boot application, we need to add the Spring Boot Starter actuator dependency in our build configuration file.

Maven users can add the below dependency in your pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-actuator</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the below dependency in your build.gradle file.

```
compile group: 'org.springframework.boot', name: 'spring-boot-starter-actuator'
```

In the application.properties file, we need to disable the security for actuator endpoints.

```
management.security.enabled = false
```

YAML file users can add the following property in your application.yml file.

```
management:
  security:
    enabled: false
```

If you want to use the separate port number for accessing the Spring boot actuator endpoints add the management port number in application.properties file.

```
management.port = 9000
```

YAML file users can add the following property in your application.yml file.

```
management:
  port: 9000
```

Now, you can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands.

For Maven, you can use the following command –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the following command –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, you can run the JAR file by using the following command –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application has started on the Tomcat port 8080. Note that if you specified the management port number, then same application is running on two different port

numbers.

```
2017-12-07 19:16:25.984 INFO 9292 --- [infoReplicator-0] com.netflix.discovery.DiscoveryClient : DiscoveryClient_EUREKA:237/ASSEYH8-07448 : eurekaclient: registering service...
2017-12-07 19:16:36.188 INFO 9292 --- [       main] o.a.c.n.e.r.TcpServerSideEventContainer : Server started on port(s): 8888 (HTTP)
2017-12-07 19:16:36.189 INFO 9292 --- [       main] o.a.c.n.e.r.TcpServerSideEventContainer : Listening port is 8888
2017-12-07 19:16:36.192 INFO 9292 --- [       main] o.a.c.n.e.r.EurekaClientApplication : Started EurekaClientApplication in 12.37 seconds (JVM running for 11.309)
2017-12-07 19:16:36.254 INFO 9292 --- [infoReplicator-0] com.netflix.discovery.DiscoveryClient : DiscoveryClient_EUREKA:237/ASSEYH8-07448 : eurekaclient: registration status: 200
```

Some important Spring Boot Actuator endpoints are given below. You can enter them in your web browser and monitor your application behavior.

ENDPOINTS	USAGE
/metrics	To view the application metrics such as memory used, memory free, threads, classes, system uptime etc.
/env	To view the list of Environment variables used in the application.
/beans	To view the Spring beans and its types, scopes and dependency.
/health	To view the application health
/info	To view the information about the Spring Boot application.
/trace	To view the list of Traces of your Rest endpoints.

Spring Boot - Admin Server

Monitoring your application by using Spring Boot Actuator Endpoint is slightly difficult. Because, if you have 'n' number of applications, every application has separate actuator endpoints, thus making monitoring difficult. Spring Boot Admin Server is an application used to manage and monitor your Microservice application.

To handle such situations, CodeCentric Team provides a Spring Boot Admin UI to manage and monitor all your Spring Boot application Actuator endpoints at one place.

For building a Spring Boot Admin Server we need to add the below dependencies in your build configuration file.

Maven users can add the below dependencies in your pom.xml file –

```
<dependency>
    <groupId>de.codecentric</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-admin-server</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.5</version>
</dependency>
<dependency>
    <groupId>de.codecentric</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-admin-server-ui</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.5</version>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the below dependencies in your build.gradle file –

```
compile group: 'de.codecentric', name: 'spring-boot-admin-server', version: '1.5.5'
compile group: 'de.codecentric', name: 'spring-boot-admin-server-ui', version: '1.5.5'
```

Add the `@EnableAdminServer` annotation in your main Spring Boot application class file. The `@EnableAdminServer` annotation is used to make your as Admin Server to monitor all other microservices.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.adminserver;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import de.codecentric.boot.admin.config.EnableAdminServer;

@SpringBootApplication
@EnableAdminServer
public class AdminserverApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(AdminserverApplication.class, args);
    }
}
```

Now, define the `server.port` and application name in `application.properties` file as shown –

```
server.port = 9090
spring.application.name = adminserver
```

For YAML users, use the following properties to define the port number and application name in `application.yml` file.

```
server:
  port: 9090
spring:
  application:
    name: adminserver
```

The build configuration file is given below.

For Maven users – `pom.xml`

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>adminserver</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>

  <name>adminserver</name>
  <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
```

```

<artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
<version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
<relativePath /> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
</parent>

<properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
</properties>

<dependencies>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
        <groupId>de.codecentric</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-admin-server</artifactId>
        <version>1.5.5</version>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
        <groupId>de.codecentric</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-admin-server-ui</artifactId>
        <version>1.5.5</version>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
        <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

For Gradle users – build.gradle file

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}

```

```

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8
repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter')
    compile group: 'de.codecentric', name: 'spring-boot-admin-server', version: '1.5.5'
    compile group: 'de.codecentric', name: 'spring-boot-admin-server-ui', version: '1.5.5'
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}

```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands –

For Maven, use the command shown here –

```
mvn clean install
```

After "BUILD SUCCESS", you can find the JAR file under target directory.

For Gradle, use the command shown here –

```
gradle clean build
```

After "BUILD SUCCESSFUL", you can find the JAR file under build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the command given below –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application has started on the Tomcat port 9090 as shown here –

```
2017-12-09 11:05:59,393 INFO 17444 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 9090 (http)
2017-12-09 11:05:59,400 INFO 17444 --- [           main] c.t.adminserver.AdminserverApplication : Started AdminserverApplication in 11.45 seconds (JVM running for 12.127)
```

Now hit the below URL from your web browser and see the Admin Server UI.

http://localhost:9090/



Spring Boot - Admin Client

For monitoring and managing your microservice application via Spring Boot Admin Server, you should add the Spring Boot Admin starter client dependency and point out the Admin

Server URI into the application properties file.

Note – For monitoring an application, you should enable the Spring Boot Actuator Endpoints for your Microservice application.

First, add the following Spring Boot Admin starter client dependency and Spring Boot starter actuator dependency in your build configuration file.

Maven users can add the following dependencies in your pom.xml file –

```
<dependency>
    <groupId>de.codecentric</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-admin-starter-client</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.5</version>
</dependency>
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-actuator</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependencies in your build.gradle file.

```
compile group: 'de.codecentric', name: 'spring-boot-admin-starter-client', version: '1.5.5'
compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-actuator')
```

Now, add the Spring Boot Admin Server URL into your application properties file.

For properties file users, add the following properties in the application.properties file.

```
spring.boot.admin.url = http://localhost:9090/
```

For YAML users, add the following property in application.yml file.

```
spring:
  boot:
    admin:
      url: http://localhost:9000/
```

Now, create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands.

For Maven, you can use the command as shown –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the command as shown –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the command shown –

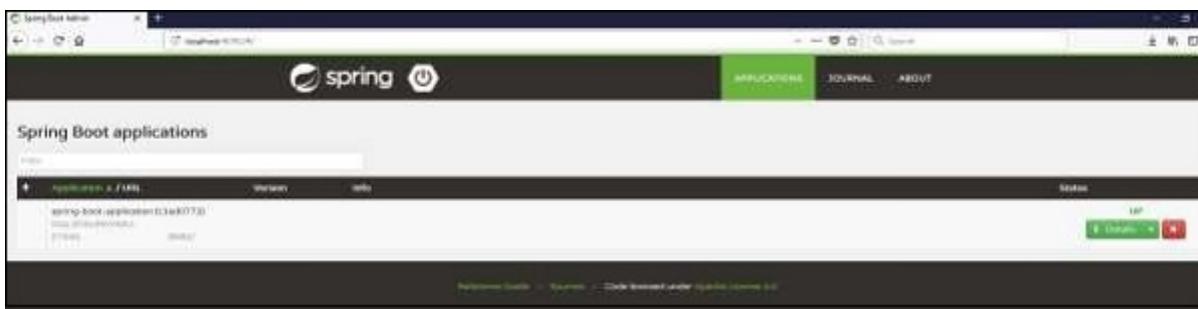
```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application has started on the Tomcat port 9090 as shown –

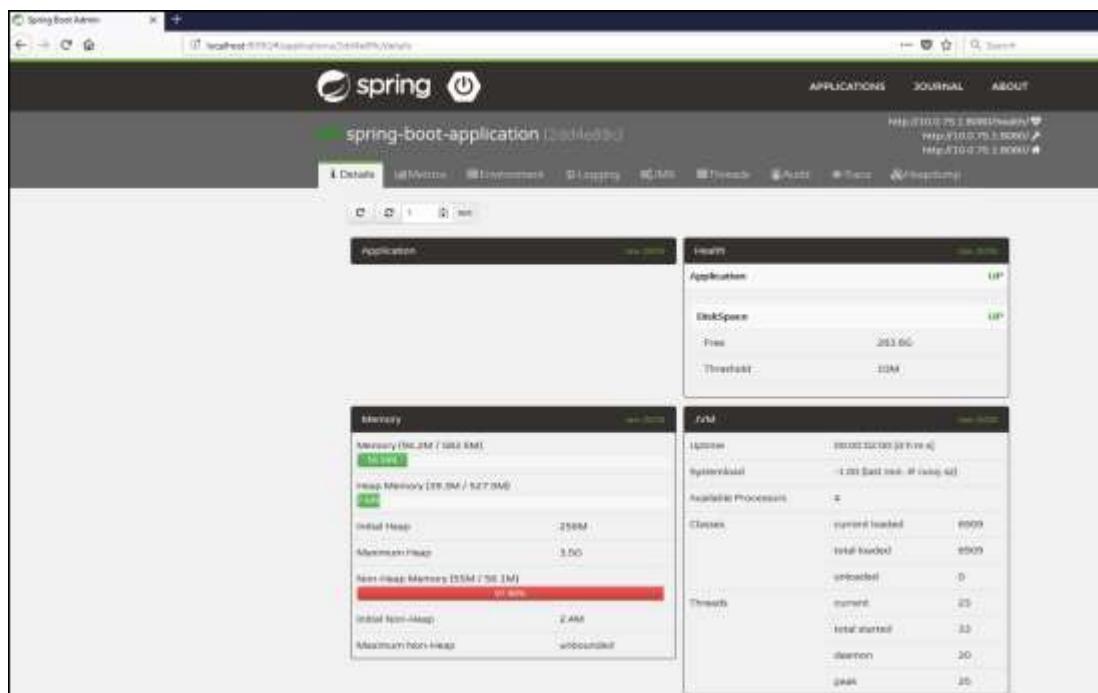
```
2017-12-09 11:05:50.393 INFO 17444 --- [ main] s.b.c.e.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 9090 (http)
2017-12-09 11:05:50.489 INFO 17444 --- [ main] c.t.adminserver.AdminserverApplication : Started AdminserverApplication in 11.45 seconds (JVM running for 12.127)
```

Now hit the following URL from your web browser and see your spring Boot application is registered with Spring Boot Admin Server.

<http://localhost:9090>



Now, click the **Details** button and see the actuator endpoints in Admin Server UI.



Spring Boot - Enabling Swagger2

Swagger2 is an open source project used to generate the REST API documents for RESTful web services. It provides a user interface to access our RESTful web services via the web browser.

To enable the Swagger2 in Spring Boot application, you need to add the following dependencies in our build configurations file.

```

<dependency>
    <groupId>io.springfox</groupId>
    <artifactId>springfox-swagger2</artifactId>
    <version>2.7.0</version>
</dependency>
<dependency>
    <groupId>io.springfox</groupId>
    <artifactId>springfox-swagger-ui</artifactId>
    <version>2.7.0</version>
</dependency>

```

For Gradle users, add the following dependencies in your build.gradle file.

```

compile group: 'io.springfox', name: 'springfox-swagger2', version: '2.7.0'
compile group: 'io.springfox', name: 'springfox-swagger-ui', version: '2.7.0'

```

Now, add the `@EnableSwagger2` annotation in your main Spring Boot application. The `@EnableSwagger2` annotation is used to enable the Swagger2 for your Spring Boot application.

The code for main Spring Boot application is shown below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.swaggerdemo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import springfox.documentation.swagger2.annotations.EnableSwagger2;

@SpringBootApplication
@EnableSwagger2
public class SwaggerDemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(SwaggerDemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}

```

Next, create Docket Bean to configure Swagger2 for your Spring Boot application. We need to define the base package to configure REST API(s) for Swagger2.

```

@Bean
public Docket productApi() {
    return new Docket(DocumentationType.SWAGGER_2).select()
        .apis(RequestHandlerSelectors.basePackage("com.tutorialspoint.swaggerdemo")).build();
}

```

Now, add this bean in main Spring Boot application class file itself and your main Spring Boot application class will look as shown below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.swaggerdemo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Bean;

```

```

import springfox.documentation.builders.RequestHandlerSelectors;
import springfox.documentation.spi.DocumentationType;
import springfox.documentation.spring.web.plugins.Docket;
import springfox.documentation.swagger2.annotations.EnableSwagger2;

@SpringBootApplication
@EnableSwagger2
public class SwaggerDemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(SwaggerDemoApplication.class, args);
    }
    @Bean
    public Docket productApi() {
        return new Docket(DocumentationType.SWAGGER_2).select()
            .apis(RequestHandlerSelectors.basePackage("com.tutorialspoint.swaggerdemo")).build();
    }
}

```

Now, add the below Spring Boot Starter Web dependency in your build configuration file to write a REST Endpoints as shown below –

Maven users can add the following dependency in your pom.xml file –

```

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
</dependency>

```

Gradle users can add the following dependency in build.gradle file –

```
compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
```

Now, the code to build two simple RESTful web services GET and POST in Rest Controller file is shown here –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.swaggerdemo;

import java.util.ArrayList;
import java.util.List;

import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMethod;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

@RestController
public class SwaggerAPIController {
    @RequestMapping(value = "/products", method = RequestMethod.GET)
    public List<String> getProducts() {
        List<String> productsList = new ArrayList<>();
        productsList.add("Honey");
        productsList.add("Almond");
        return productsList;
    }
    @RequestMapping(value = "/products", method = RequestMethod.POST)
    public String createProduct() {
        return "Product is saved successfully";
    }
}

```

```
}
```

The complete build configuration file is given below –

Maven – pom.xml

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">
  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>

  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>swagger-demo</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>
  <name>swagger-demo</name>
  <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath /> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
  </parent>

  <properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
  </properties>

  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
      <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>io.springfox</groupId>
      <artifactId>springfox-swagger2</artifactId>
      <version>2.7.0</version>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>io.springfox</groupId>
      <artifactId>springfox-swagger-ui</artifactId>
      <version>2.7.0</version>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>

  <build>
```

```

<plugins>
  <plugin>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
  </plugin>
</plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

Gradle – build.gradle

```

buildscript {
  ext {
    springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
  }
  repositories {
    mavenCentral()
  }
  dependencies {
    classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
  }
}
apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
  mavenCentral()
} dependencies {
  compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
  testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
  compile group: 'io.springfox', name: 'springfox-swagger2', version: '2.7.0'
  compile group: 'io.springfox', name: 'springfox-swagger-ui', version: '2.7.0'
}

```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands.

For Maven, you can use the command shown here –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the command as shown here –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the command shown here –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application will start on the Tomcat port 8080 as shown –

```
2017-11-26 13:56:27.912 INFO 13204 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-11-26 13:56:27.922 INFO 13204 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 5.961 seconds (JVM running for 6.933)
```

Now, hit the URL in your web browser and see the Swagger API functionalities.

http://localhost:8080/swagger-ui.html



The screenshot shows the Swagger UI homepage. At the top, there's a green header bar with the 'swagger' logo, a dropdown menu set to 'default (v2/api-docs)', and a 'Explore' button. Below the header, the title 'Api Documentation' is displayed, along with a note about 'Apache 2.0'. A section for 'swagger-api-controller : Swagger API Controller' is shown, featuring a 'GET /products' operation with a 'getProducts' method and a 'POST /products' operation with a 'createProduct' method. At the bottom left, it says '[BASE URL: /, API VERSION: 1.0]'.

Spring Boot - Creating Docker Image

Docker is a container management service that eases building and deployment. If you are a beginner to Docker, you can learn about it in detail at this link – <https://www.tutorialspoint.com/docker/index.htm>

In this chapter, we are going to see How to create a Docker image by using Maven and Gradle dependencies for your Spring Boot application.

Create Dockerfile

First, create a file with the name **Dockerfile** under the directories **src/main/docker** with the contents shown below. Note that this file is important to create a Docker image.

```
FROM java:8
VOLUME /tmp
ADD dockerapp-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar app.jar
RUN bash -c 'touch /app.jar'
ENTRYPOINT ["java","-Djava.security.egd=file:/dev/./urandom","-jar","/app.jar"]
```

Maven

For Maven, add the Docker Maven plugin into your build configuration file **pom.xml**

```
<properties>
  <docker.image.prefix>spring-boot-tutorialspoint</docker.image.prefix>
</properties>

<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>com.spotify</groupId>
      <artifactId>docker-maven-plugin</artifactId>
      <version>1.0.0</version>
```

```

<configuration>
    <imageName>${docker.image.prefix}/${project.artifactId}</imageName>
    <dockerDirectory>src/main/docker</dockerDirectory>
    <resources>
        <resource>
            <directory>${project.build.directory}</directory>
            <include>${project.build.finalName}.jar</include>
        </resource>
    </resources>
</configuration>
</plugin>

<plugin>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
</plugin>
</plugins>

</build>

```

The complete pom.xml file is given below –

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
    xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
    http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

    <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
    <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
    <artifactId>dockerapp</artifactId>
    <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
    <packaging>jar</packaging>
    <name>dockerapp</name>
    <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

    <parent>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
        <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
        <relativePath /> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
    </parent>

    <properties>
        <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
        <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
        <java.version>1.8</java.version>
        <docker.image.prefix>spring-boot-tutorialspoint</docker.image.prefix>
    </properties>

    <dependencies>
        <dependency>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
        </dependency>
        <dependency>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
            <scope>test</scope>
        </dependency>
    </dependencies>

```

```

        </dependency>
    </dependencies>

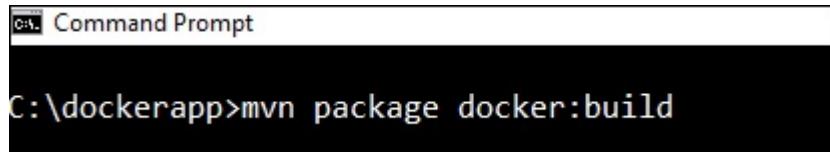
    <build>
        <plugins>
            <plugin>
                <groupId>com.spotify</groupId>
                <artifactId>docker-maven-plugin</artifactId>
                <version>1.0.0</version>

                <configuration>
                    <imageName>${docker.image.prefix}/${project.artifactId}</imageName>
                    <dockerDirectory>src/main/docker</dockerDirectory>
                    <resources>
                        <resource>
                            <directory>${project.build.directory}</directory>
                            <include>${project.build.finalName}.jar</include>
                        </resource>
                    </resources>
                </configuration>
            </plugin>
            <plugin>
                <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
                <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
            </plugin>
        </plugins>
    </build>

</project>

```

Now, you can run your application by using the Maven command **mvn package docker:build**



Note – Enable the Expose daemon on **tcp://localhost:2375** without TLS.

After build success, you can see the output on the console as shown below –

```

bb9cdec9c7f3: Pull complete
[0BDigest: sha256:c1ff613e8ba25833d2e1940da0940c3824f03f802c449f3d1815a66b7f8c0e9d
Status: Downloaded newer image for java:8
---> d23bdf5b1b1b
Step 2/5 : VOLUME /tmp
---> Running in ba5cd3a2e148
---> 3383adaa1bce
Removing intermediate container ba5cd3a2e148
Step 3/5 : ADD dockerapp-0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.jar app.jar
---> d4ec736f0e61
Step 4/5 : RUN bash -c 'touch /app.jar'
---> Running in 4932e57692a8
---> 1875412a3388
Removing intermediate container 4932e57692a8
Step 5/5 : ENTRYPOINT java -Djava.security.egd=file:/dev/.urandom -jar /app.jar
---> Running in d1fc5cd196e9
---> f1589efef1e7
Removing intermediate container d1fc5cd196e9
ProgressMessage{id=null, status=null, stream=null, error=null, progress=null, progressDetail=null}
Successfully built f1589efef1e7
Successfully tagged spring-boot-tutorialspoint/dockerapp:latest
[INFO] Built spring-boot-tutorialspoint/dockerapp
[INFO] -----
[INFO] BUILD SUCCESS
[INFO] -----
[INFO] Total time: 02:27 min
[INFO] Finished at: 2017-12-10T08:01:13+05:30
[INFO] Final Memory: 43M/412M
[INFO] -----

```

Now, see the Docker images by the command using docker images and see the image info on the console.

REPOSITORY	TAG	IMAGE ID	CREATED	SIZE
spring-boot-tutorialspoint/dockerapp	latest	f1589efef1e7	2 minutes ago	672MB
java	8	d23bdf5b1b1b	10 months ago	643MB

Gradle

To build a Docker image by using Gradle build configuration, we need to add the **docker** plugin and need to write a task **buildDocker** to create a Docker image.

The code for Gradle Docker configuration is given below.

```

buildscript {
    .....
    dependencies {
        .....
        classpath('se.transmode.gradle:gradle-docker:1.2')
    }
}

group = 'spring-boot-tutorialspoint'

.....
apply plugin: 'docker'

task buildDocker(type: Docker, dependsOn: build) {
    applicationName = jar.baseName
}

```

```

dockerfile = file('src/main/docker/Dockerfile')
doFirst {
    copy {
        from jar
        into stageDir
    }
}

```

The complete build.gradle file is given below.

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
        classpath('se.transmode.gradle:gradle-docker:1.2')
    }
}

group = 'spring-boot-tutorialspoint'

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'
apply plugin: 'docker'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}
task buildDocker(type: Docker, dependsOn: build) {
    applicationName = jar.baseName
    dockerfile = file('src/main/docker/Dockerfile')
    doFirst {
        copy {
            from jar
            into stageDir
        }
    }
}

```

Now, create a Docker image by using the command shown below –

```
gradle build buildDocker
```

```
C:\ Command Prompt
C:\dockerapp>gradle build buildDocker
```

After executing the command, you can see the BUILD SUCCESSFUL log on the console window.

```
C:\ Command Prompt
C:\dockerapp>gradle build buildDocker
:buildDocker
:compileJava UP-TO-DATE
:processResources UP-TO-DATE
:classes UP-TO-DATE
:mainClassName
:jar
:assemble
:jar
:buildDocker
:build
:buildDocker
:testing build context to Docker daemon [4.99]
  from :jar FROM jwilder/tomcat:8-jessie
  >>> 7685715189c
Step 0/5 : RUN bash -c "touch /app.jar"
--> Running in e6d1c26909
--> 2d59f70665d
Removing intermediate container e6d1c26909
Step 1/5 : ADD ./target/app.jar /app/app.jar
--> 6598059e87a
Step 2/5 : EXPOSE 8080
--> 6598059e87a
Successfully built 6598059e87a
Successfully tagged com.tutorialspoint:dockerapp:0.0.1-SNAPSHOT
WARNING: You are building a Docker image from Windows against a non-Windows Docker host. All files and directories added to build context will have "rwx-rwx-rw" permissions. It is recommended to double check and reset permissions for sensitive files and directories.

BUILD SUCCESSFUL
Total time: 9.441 secs
```

Now, see the Docker images by the command using **docker images** and see the image's info on the console.

```
C:\ Command Prompt
C:\dockerapp>docker images
REPOSITORY          TAG      IMAGE ID      CREATED       SIZE
spring-boot-tutorialspoint/dockerapp   latest    f1589efef1e7    2 minutes ago  672MB
java                8        d23bdf5b1b1b  10 months ago  643MB

C:\dockerapp>
```

Spring Boot - Tracing Micro Service Logs

Most developers face difficulty of tracing logs if any issue occurred. This can be solved by Spring Cloud Sleuth and ZipKin server for Spring Boot application.

Spring Cloud Sleuth

Spring cloud Sleuth logs are printed in the following format –

```
[application-name,traceid,spanid,zipkin-export]
```

Where,

Application-name = Name of the application

Traceid = each request and response traceid is same when calling same service or one service to another service.

Spanid = Span Id is printed along with Trace Id. Span Id is different every request and response calling one service to another service.

Zipkin-export = By default it is false. If it is true, logs will be exported to the Zipkin server.

Now, add the Spring Cloud Starter Sleuth dependency in your build configuration file as follows –

Maven users can add the following dependency in your pom.xml file –

```
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-cloud-starter-sleuth</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependency in your build.gradle file –

```
compile('org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-starter-sleuth')
```

Now, add the Logs into your Spring Boot application Rest Controller class file as shown here –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.sleuthapp;

import java.util.logging.Level;
import java.util.logging.Logger;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

@SpringBootApplication
@RestController
public class SleuthappApplication {
    private static final Logger LOG = Logger.getLogger(SleuthappApplication.class.getName());
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(SleuthappApplication.class, args);
    }
    @RequestMapping("/")
    public String index() {
        LOG.log(Level.INFO, "Index API is calling");
        return "Welcome Sleuth!";
    }
}
```

Now, add the application name in application.properties file as shown –

```
spring.application.name = tracinglogs
```

The complete code for build configuration file is given below –

Maven – pom.xml

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>sleuthapp</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>

  <name>sleuthapp</name>
  <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath/> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
  </parent>

  <properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
    <spring-cloud.version>Edgware.RELEASE</spring-cloud.version>
  </properties>

  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-cloud-starter-sleuth</artifactId>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
      <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>

  <dependencyManagement>
    <dependencies>
      <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-cloud-dependencies</artifactId>
        <version>${spring-cloud.version}</version>
        <type>pom</type>
        <scope>import</scope>
      </dependency>
    </dependencies>
  </dependencyManagement>

  <build>
    <plugins>
      <plugin>

```

```

        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
    </plugin>
</plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

Gradle – build.gradle

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
ext {
    springCloudVersion = 'Edgware.RELEASE'
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-starter-sleuth')
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}
dependencyManagement {
    imports {
        mavenBom "org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-dependencies:${springCloudVersion}"
    }
}

```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands.

For Maven, you can use the following command –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the following command –

```
gradle clean build
```

After "BUILD SUCCESSFUL", you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the command shown here –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application has started on the Tomcat port 8080.

```
2017-11-26 13:56:27.912 INFO 13304 --- [           main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-11-26 13:56:27.922 INFO 13204 --- [           main] com.tutorialspoint.demo.DemoApplication : Started DemoApplication in 5.961 seconds (JVM running for 6.933)
```

Now, hit the URL in your web browser and see the output in console log.

http://localhost:8080/



You can see the following logs in the console window. Observe that log is printed in the following format [application-name, traceid, spanid, zipkin-export]

```
2017-12-10 09:13:10.422 INFO [tracingLogs,70630e521ef0b,70630e521ef0b,+also] 15692 --- [nio-8080-exec-1] c.t.sleuthapp.SleuthAppApplication : Index API is calling ...
```

Zipkin Server

Zipkin is an application that monitors and manages the Spring Cloud Sleuth logs of your Spring Boot application. To build a Zipkin server, we need to add the Zipkin UI and Zipkin Server dependencies in our build configuration file.

Maven users can add the following dependency in your pom.xml file –

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>io.zipkin.java</groupId>
  <artifactId>zipkin-server</artifactId>
</dependency>
<dependency>
  <groupId>io.zipkin.java</groupId>
  <artifactId>zipkin-autoconfigure-ui</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the below dependency in your build.gradle file –

```
compile('io.zipkin.java:zipkin-autoconfigure-ui')
compile('io.zipkin.java:zipkin-server')
```

Now, configure the server.port = 9411 in application properties file.

For properties file users, add the below property in application.properties file.

```
server.port = 9411
```

For YAML users, add the below property in application.yml file.

```
server:  
  port: 9411
```

Add the `@EnableZipkinServer` annotation in your main Spring Boot application class fie. The `@EnableZipkinServer` annotation is used to enable your application act as a Zipkin server.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.zipkinapp;  
  
import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;  
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;  
import zipkin.server.EnableZipkinServer;  
  
@SpringBootApplication  
@EnableZipkinServer  
public class ZipkinappApplication {  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        SpringApplication.run(ZipkinappApplication.class, args);  
    }  
}
```

The code for complete build configuration file is given below.

Maven – pom.xml

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>  
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"  
         xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"  
         xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0  
                           http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">  
  
    <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>  
    <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>  
    <artifactId>zipkinapp</artifactId>  
    <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>  
    <packaging>jar</packaging>  
    <name>zipkinapp</name>  
    <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>  
  
    <parent>  
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>  
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>  
        <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>  
        <relativePath /> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->  
    </parent>  
  
    <properties>  
        <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>  
        <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>  
        <java.version>1.8</java.version>  
        <spring-cloud.version>Edgware.RELEASE</spring-cloud.version>  
    </properties>
```

```

<dependencies>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>io.zipkin.java</groupId>
        <artifactId>zipkin-server</artifactId>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>io.zipkin.java</groupId>
        <artifactId>zipkin-autoconfigure-ui</artifactId>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
        <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
</dependencies>

<dependencyManagement>
    <dependencies>
        <dependency>
            <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-cloud-dependencies</artifactId>
            <version>${spring-cloud.version}</version>
            <type>pom</type>
            <scope>import</scope>
        </dependency>
    </dependencies>
</dependencyManagement>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

Gradle – build.gradle

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}
apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

```

```

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
ext {
    springCloudVersion = 'Edgware.RELEASE'
}
dependencies {
    compile('io.zipkin.java:zipkin-autoconfigure-ui')
    compile('io.zipkin.java:zipkin-server')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}
dependencyManagement {
    imports {
        mavenBom "org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-dependencies:${springCloudVersion}"
    }
}

```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the below Maven or Gradle commands –

For Maven, use the command given below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, use the command given below –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Run the JAR file by using the command shown –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application has started on the Tomcat port 9411 as shown below –

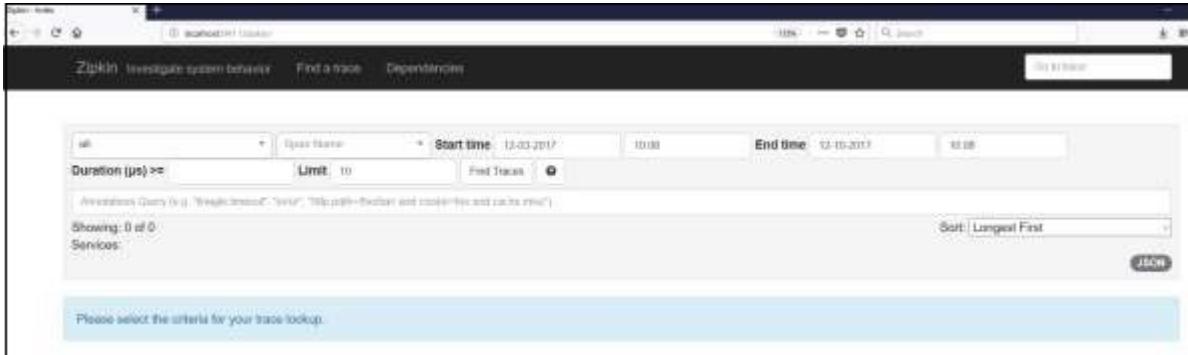
```

2017-12-18 18:07:56.132 INFO 11000 --- [           main] o.s.c.support.DefaultLifecycleProcessor : Starting beans in phase 0
2017-12-18 18:07:56.293 INFO 11000 --- [           main] o.s.c.w.t.TomcatWebServer$Container : Tomcat started on port(s): 9411 {http}
2017-12-18 18:07:56.307 INFO 11000 --- [           main] c.t.zipkinapp.ZipkinAppApplication : Started ZipkinAppApplication in 7.347 seconds (JVM running for 8.33)

```

Now, hit the below URL and see the Zipkin server UI.

<http://localhost:9411/zipkin/>



Then, add the following dependency in your client service application and point out the Zipkin Server URL to trace the microservice logs via Zipkin UI.

Now, add the Spring Cloud Starter Zipkin dependency in your build configuration file as shown –

Maven users can add the following dependency in pom.xml file –

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-cloud-sleuth-zipkin</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the below dependency in build.gradle file –

```
compile('org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-sleuth-zipkin')
```

Now, add the **Always Sampler Bean** in your Spring Boot application to export the logs into Zipkin server.

```
@Bean
public AlwaysSampler defaultSampler() {
    return new AlwaysSampler();
}
```

If you add the AlwaysSampler Bean, then automatically Spring Sleuth Zipkin Export option will change from false to true.

Next, configure your Zipkin Server base URL in client service application.properties file.

```
spring.zipkin.baseUrl = http://localhost:9411/zipkin/
```

Then, provide the trace id and find the traces in Zipkin UI.

http://localhost:9411/zipkin/traces/{traceid}/

Spring Boot - Flyway Database

Flyway is a version control application to evolve your Database schema easily and reliably across all your instances. To learn more about Flyway, you can use the link – www.flywaydb.org

Many software projects use relational databases. This requires the handling of database migrations, also often called schema migrations.

In this chapter, you are going to learn in detail about how to configure Flyway database in your Spring Boot application.

Configuring Flyway Database

First, download the Spring Boot project from Spring Initializer page www.start.spring.io and choose the following dependencies –

Flyway

MySQL

JDBC

Maven users can add the following dependencies in pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.flywaydb</groupId>
    <artifactId>flyway-core</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-jdbc</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>mysql</groupId>
    <artifactId>mysql-connector-java</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
    <scope>test</scope>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependencies in build.gradle file.

```
compile('org.flywaydb:flyway-core')
compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-jdbc')
compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
compile('mysql:mysql-connector-java')
```

In application properties, we need to configure the database properties for creating a DataSource and also flyway properties we need to configure in application properties.

For properties file users, add the below properties in the application.properties file.

```
spring.application.name = flywayapp

spring.datasource.driverClassName = com.mysql.jdbc.Driver
spring.datasource.url = jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/USERSERVICE?autoreconnect=true
spring.datasource.username = root
spring.datasource.password = root
spring.datasource.testOnBorrow = true
spring.datasource.testWhileIdle = true
spring.datasource.timeBetweenEvictionRunsMillis = 60000
spring.datasource.minEvictableIdleTimeMillis = 30000
spring.datasource.validationQuery = SELECT 1
spring.datasource.max-active = 15
```

```

spring.datasource.max-idle = 10
spring.datasource.max-wait = 8000

flyway.url = jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/mysql
flyway.schemas = USERSERVICE
flyway.user = root
flyway.password = root

```

YAML users can add the following properties in application.yml file.

```

spring:
  application:
    name: flywayapp
  datasource:
    driverClassName: com.mysql.jdbc.Driver
    url: "jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/USERSERVICE?autoreconnect=true"
    password: "root"
    username: "root"
    testOnBorrow: true
    testWhileIdle: true
    timeBetweenEvictionRunsMillis: 60000
    minEvictableIdleTimeMillis: 30000
    validationQuery: SELECT 1
    max-active: 15
    max-idle: 10
    max-wait: 8000
  flyway:
    url: jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/mysql
    schemas: USERSERVICE
    user: "root"
    password: "root"

```

Now, create a SQL file under the **src/main/resources/db/migration** directory. Name the SQL file as “V1__Initial.sql”

```

CREATE TABLE USERS (ID INT AUTO_INCREMENT PRIMARY KEY, USERID VARCHAR(45));
INSERT INTO USERS (ID, USERID) VALUES (1, 'tutorialspoint.com');

```

The main Spring Boot application class file code is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.flywayapp;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class FlywayappApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(FlywayappApplication.class, args);
    }
}

```

The complete build configuration file is given below.

Maven – pom.xml

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>flywayapp</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>
  <name>flywayapp</name>
  <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath/> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
  </parent>

  <properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
  </properties>

  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.flywaydb</groupId>
      <artifactId>flyway-core</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-jdbc</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>mysql</groupId>
      <artifactId>mysql-connector-java</artifactId>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>

  <build>
    <plugins>
      <plugin>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
      </plugin>
    </plugins>
  </build>
</project>
```

Gradle – build.gradle

```
buildscript {  
    ext {  
        springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'  
    }  
    repositories {  
        mavenCentral()  
    }  
    dependencies {  
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")  
    }  
}  
  
apply plugin: 'java'  
apply plugin: 'eclipse'  
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'  
  
group = 'com.tutorialspoint'  
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'  
sourceCompatibility = 1.8  
  
repositories {  
    mavenCentral()  
}  
dependencies {  
    compile('org.flywaydb:flyway-core')  
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-jdbc')  
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')  
    compile('mysql:mysql-connector-java')  
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')  
}
```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the Maven or Gradle commands given below –

For Maven, you can use the command shown here –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the command shown here –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the following command –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, Tomcat started on the port 8080 and in the console window you can see the flyway database logs as shown here.

```

2017-12-10 12:00:42.276 [INFO 0/712 ---] main o.f.core.interval.util.VersionPrinter
2017-12-10 12:00:42.835 [INFO 0/712 ---] main o.f.c.i.support.DbSupportFactory
2017-12-10 12:00:42.934 [INFO 0/712 ---] main o.f.core.internal.command.DbiValidate
2017-12-10 12:00:42.945 [INFO 0/712 ---] main o.f.c.i.metadatatable.MetadataTableImpl
2017-12-10 12:00:42.984 [INFO 0/712 ---] main o.f.core.internal.command.Dbichemas
2017-12-10 12:00:43.839 [INFO 0/712 ---] main o.f.core.internal.command.DbiMigrate
2017-12-10 12:00:43.897 [INFO 0/712 ---] main o.f.core.internal.command.DbiMigrate
2017-12-10 12:00:44.324 [INFO 0/712 ---] main o.f.l.m.a.AnnotationBeanExporter
2017-12-10 12:00:44.327 [INFO 0/712 ---] main o.b.i.a.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer
2017-12-10 12:00:44.540 [INFO 0/712 ---] main v.t.FlywayApplication
                                         Flyway 3.2.1 by Boxfuse
                                         Database: jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/flyway (MySQL 5.5)
                                         Validated 1 migration (execution time 00:00:04ms)
                                         Creating schema 'USERSERVICE' ...
                                         Current version of schema 'USERSERVICE': 0
                                         Migrating schema 'USERSERVICE' to version 1 - Initial
                                         Successfully applied 1 migration to schema 'USERSERVICE' (execution time 00:00:00ms).
                                         Registering beans for JMX exposure on startup
                                         Format started on port(s): 8080 (http)
                                         Started FlywayApplication in 10.876 seconds (JVM running for 11.303)

```

You can now go to the database and do the select queries.

```

mysql> USE USERSERVICE;
Database changed
mysql> SHOW TABLES;
+----------------+
| Tables_in_userservice |
+----------------+
| users |
+-----+
1 rows in set (0.00 sec)

mysql> SELECT * FROM users;
+----+-----+
| id | usrid |
+----+-----+
| 1  | tutorialspoint.com |
+----+-----+
1 rows in set (0.00 sec)

mysql> SELECT * FROM SCHEMA_VERSION;
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| version_rank | installed_rank | version | description | type | script | checksum | installed_by | installed_on | execution_time | success |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| 1            | 1              | 0       | << Flyway Schema Creation >> | SCHEM | V1_Initial.sql | 251085815 | root          | 2017-12-10 12:00:43 | 0           | 1
| 2            | 2              | 1       | Initial                         | SCHEM | null             | null          | root          | 2017-12-10 12:00:43 | 42          | 1
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
2 rows in set (0.00 sec)

```

Spring Boot - Sending Email

By using Spring Boot RESTful web service, you can send an email with Gmail Transport Layer Security. In this chapter, let us understand in detail how to use this feature.

First, we need to add the Spring Boot Starter Mail dependency in your build configuration file.

Maven users can add the following dependency into the pom.xml file.

```

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-mail</artifactId>
</dependency>

```

Gradle users can add the following dependency in your build.gradle file.

```
compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-mail')
```

The code of main Spring Boot application class file is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.emailapp;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class EmailappApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(EmailappApplication.class, args);
    }
}

```

You can write a simple Rest API to send to email in Rest Controller class file as shown.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.emailapp;

import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

@RestController
public class EmailController {
    @RequestMapping(value = "/sendemail")
    public String sendEmail() {
        return "Email sent successfully";
    }
}

```

You can write a method to send the email with Attachment. Define the mail.smtp properties and used PasswordAuthentication.

```

private void sendmail() throws AddressException, MessagingException, IOException {
    Properties props = new Properties();
    props.put("mail.smtp.auth", "true");
    props.put("mail.smtp.starttls.enable", "true");
    props.put("mail.smtp.host", "smtp.gmail.com");
    props.put("mail.smtp.port", "587");

    Session session = Session.getInstance(props, new javax.mail.Authenticator() {
        protected PasswordAuthentication getPasswordAuthentication() {
            return new PasswordAuthentication("tutorialspoint@gmail.com", "<your password>");
        }
    });
    Message msg = new MimeMessage(session);
    msg.setFrom(new InternetAddress("tutorialspoint@gmail.com", false));

    msg.setRecipients(Message.RecipientType.TO, InternetAddress.parse("tutorialspoint@gmail.com"));
    msg.setSubject("Tutorialspoint point email");
    msg.setContent("Tutorialspoint point email", "text/html");
    msg.setSentDate(new Date());

    MimeBodyPart messageBodyPart = new MimeBodyPart();
    messageBodyPart.setContent("Tutorialspoint point email", "text/html");

    Multipart multipart = new MimeMultipart();
    multipart.addBodyPart(messageBodyPart);
    MimeBodyPart attachPart = new MimeBodyPart();

    attachPart.attachFile("/var/tmp/image19.png");
    multipart.addBodyPart(attachPart);
    msg.setContent(multipart);
    Transport.send(msg);
}

```

Now, call the above sendmail() method from the Rest API as shown –

```

@RequestMapping(value = "/sendemail")
public String sendEmail() throws AddressException, MessagingException, IOException {
    sendmail();
    return "Email sent successfully";
}

```

Note – Please switch ON allow less secure apps in your Gmail account settings before sending an email.

The complete build configuration file is given below.

Maven – pom.xml

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>emailapp</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>
  <name>emailapp</name>
  <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath/> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
  </parent>

  <properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
  </properties>

  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-mail</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
      <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>

  <build>
    <plugins>
```

```

<plugin>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
</plugin>
</plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

Gradle – build.gradle

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-mail')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}

```

Now, you can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the Maven or Gradle commands shown below –

For Maven, you can use the command as shown –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the command as shown –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the command given below –

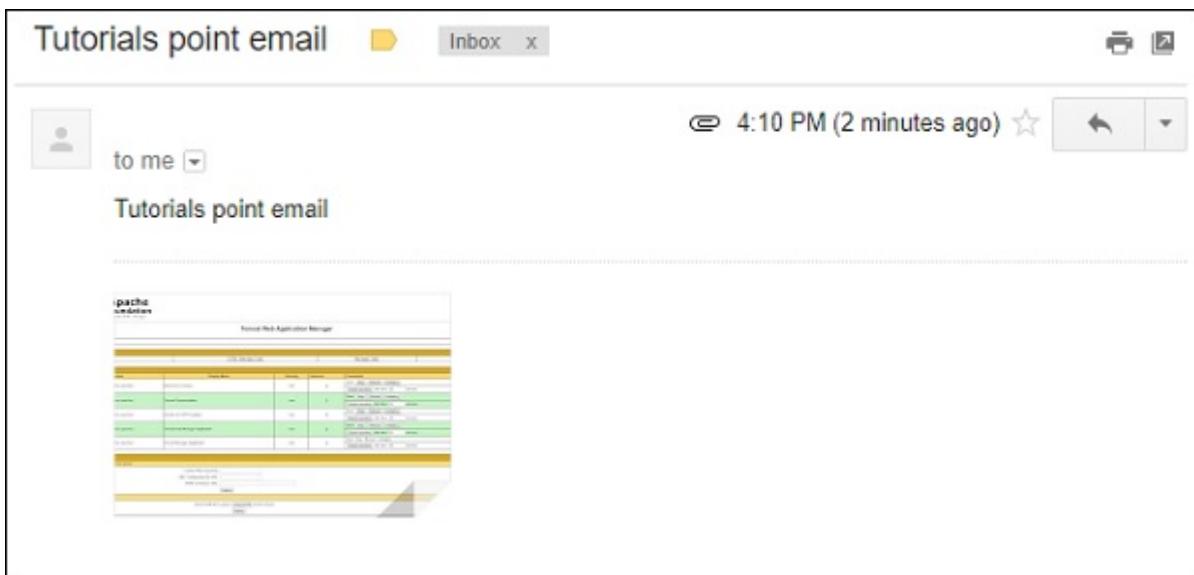
```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

You can see that the application has started on the Tomcat port 8080.

```
2017-12-10 16:09:25.234 INFO 19428 --- [           main] o.s.j.e.s.AnnotationMBeanExporter      : Registering beans for JMX exposure on startup
2017-12-10 16:09:25.361 INFO 19428 --- [           main] s.h.c.w.WebMvcRegistrations        : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 [http]
2017-12-10 16:09:25.376 INFO 19428 --- [           main] c.t.EmailApp.EmailAppApplication    : Started EmailAppApplication in 6.772 seconds (JVM running for 7.858)
```

Now hit the following URL from your web browser and you will receive an email.

http://localhost:8080/sendemail



Spring Boot - Hystrix

Hystrix is a library from Netflix. Hystrix isolates the points of access between the services, stops cascading failures across them and provides the fallback options.

For example, when you are calling a 3rd party application, it takes more time to send the response. So at that time, the control goes to the fallback method and returns the custom response to your application.

In this chapter you are going to see How to implement the Hystrix in a Spring Boot application.

First, we need to add the Spring Cloud Starter Hystrix dependency in our build configuration file.

Maven users can add the following dependency in the pom.xml file –

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-cloud-starter-hystrix</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependency in the build.gradle file –

```
compile('org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-starter-hystrix')
```

Now, add the `@EnableHystrix` annotation into your main Spring Boot application class file. The `@EnableHystrix` annotation is used to enable the Hystrix functionalities into your Spring Boot application.

The main Spring Boot application class file code is given below –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.hystrixapp;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.cloud.netflix.hystrix.EnableHystrix;

@SpringBootApplication
@EnableHystrix
public class HystrixappApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(HystrixappApplication.class, args);
    }
}
```

Now write a simple Rest Controller such that it returns the String after 3 seconds from the requested time.

```
@RequestMapping(value = "/")
public String hello() throws InterruptedException {
    Thread.sleep(3000);
    return "Welcome Hystrix";
}
```

Now, add the `@Hystrix` command and `@HystrixProperty` for the Rest API and define the timeout in milliseconds value.

```
@HystrixCommand(fallbackMethod = "fallback_hello", commandProperties = {
    @HystrixProperty(name = "execution.isolation.thread.timeoutInMilliseconds", value = "1000")
})
```

Next, define the fallback method `fallback_hello()` if the request takes a long time to respond.

```
private String fallback_hello() {
    return "Request fails. It takes long time to response";
}
```

The complete Rest Controller class file that contains REST API and Hystrix properties is shown here –

```
@RequestMapping(value = "/")
@HystrixCommand(fallbackMethod = "fallback_hello", commandProperties = {
    @HystrixProperty(name = "execution.isolation.thread.timeoutInMilliseconds", value = "1000")
```

```

})
public String hello() throws InterruptedException {
    Thread.sleep(3000);
    return "Welcome Hystrix";
}
private String fallback_hello() {
    return "Request fails. It takes long time to response";
}

```

In this example, REST API written in main Spring Boot application class file itself.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.hystrixapp;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import com.netflix.hystrix.contrib.javanica.annotation.HystrixProperty;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.cloud.netflix.hystrix.EnableHystrix;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

import com.netflix.hystrix.contrib.javanica.annotation.HystrixCommand;

@SpringBootApplication
@EnableHystrix
@RestController
public class HystrixappApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(HystrixappApplication.class, args);
    }
    @RequestMapping(value = "/")
    @HystrixCommand(fallbackMethod = "fallback_hello", commandProperties = {
        @HystrixProperty(name = "execution.isolation.thread.timeoutInMilliseconds", value = "1000")
    })
    public String hello() throws InterruptedException {
        Thread.sleep(3000);
        return "Welcome Hystrix";
    }
    private String fallback_hello() {
        return "Request fails. It takes long time to response";
    }
}

```

The complete build configuration file is given below.

Maven – pom.xml file

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
    xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
    http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

    <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
    <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
    <artifactId>hystrixapp</artifactId>
    <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
    <packaging>jar</packaging>
    <name>hystrixapp</name>

```

```

<description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

<parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath/> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
</parent>

<properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
    <spring-cloud.version>Edgware.RELEASE</spring-cloud.version>
</properties>

<dependencies>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-cloud-starter-hystrix</artifactId>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
        <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
</dependencies>

<dependencyManagement>
    <dependencies>
        <dependency>
            <groupId>org.springframework.cloud</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-cloud-dependencies</artifactId>
            <version>${spring-cloud.version}</version>
            <type>pom</type>
            <scope>import</scope>
        </dependency>
    </dependencies>
</dependencyManagement>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

Gradle – build.gradle

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
    }
}

```

```

}
repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
}
}
apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
ext {
    springCloudVersion = 'Edgware.RELEASE'
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-starter-hystrix')
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}
dependencyManagement {
    imports {
        mavenBom "org.springframework.cloud:spring-cloud-dependencies:${springCloudVersion}"
    }
}

```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands –

For Maven, use the command as shown –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, use the command as shown –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the command given below –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

This will start the application on the Tomcat port 8080 as shown below –

```
2017-12-10 16:47:18.316 INFO 11666 --- [           main] o.s.j.e.a.AnnotationMBeanExporter      : Located managed bean 'configurationPropertiesRebinder': registering with JMX server as MBean
mrx.closed.context.properties.name=configurationPropertiesRebinder,context=13:7800,type=ConfigurationPropertiesRebinder
2017-12-10 16:47:38.584 INFO 11666 --- [           main] s.o.c.e.t.TomcatFileDescriptorTomcat   : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 {http}
2017-12-10 16:47:38.555 INFO 11666 --- [           main] c.t.hystrixapp.HystrixAppApplication  : Started HystrixAppApplication in 11.662 seconds (JVM running for 12.668)
```

Now, hit the URL **http://localhost:8080/** from your web browser, and see the Hystrix response. The API takes 3 seconds to respond, but Hystrix timeout is 1 second.

Request fails. It takes long time to response

Spring Boot - Web Socket

In this chapter, let us understand how to build an interactive web application by using Spring Boot with Web sockets.

To build an interactive web application in Spring Boot with Web socket, you need to add the following dependencies.

Maven users should add the following dependencies in the pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-websocket</artifactId>
</dependency>
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.webjars</groupId>
    <artifactId>webjars-locator</artifactId>
</dependency>
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.webjars</groupId>
    <artifactId>sockjs-client</artifactId>
    <version>1.0.2</version>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.webjars</groupId>
    <artifactId>stomp-websocket</artifactId>
    <version>2.3.3</version>
</dependency>
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.webjars</groupId>
    <artifactId>bootstrap</artifactId>
    <version>3.3.7</version>      </dependency>
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.webjars</groupId>
    <artifactId>jquery</artifactId>
    <version>3.1.0</version>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependencies in your build.gradle file –

```
compile("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-websocket")
compile("org.webjars:webjars-locator")
compile("org.webjars:sockjs-client:1.0.2")
compile("org.webjars:stomp-websocket:2.3.3")
compile("org.webjars:bootstrap:3.3.7")
compile("org.webjars:jquery:3.1.0")
```

Let us create a Message handling controller to work with STOMP messaging. STOMP messages can be routed to @Controller class file. For example, GreetingController is

mapped to handle the messages to destination "/hello".

```
package com.tutorialspoint.websocketapp;

import org.springframework.messaging.handler.annotation.MessageMapping;
import org.springframework.messaging.handler.annotation.SendTo;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Controller;

@Controller
public class GreetingController {
    @MessageMapping("/hello")
    @SendTo("/topic/greetings")
    public Greeting greeting(HelloMessage message) throws Exception {
        Thread.sleep(1000); // simulated delay
        return new Greeting("Hello, " + message.getName() + "!");
    }
}
```

Now, configure Spring for STOMP messaging. Write a WebSocketConfig class file that extends the AbstractWebSocketMessageBrokerConfigurer class as shown below.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.websocketapp;

import org.springframework.context.annotation.Configuration;
import org.springframework.messaging.simp.config.MessageBrokerRegistry;
import org.springframework.web.socket.config.annotation.AbstractWebSocketMessageBrokerConfigurer;
import org.springframework.web.socket.config.annotation.EnableWebSocketMessageBroker;
import org.springframework.web.socket.config.annotation.StompEndpointRegistry;

@Configuration
@EnableWebSocketMessageBroker
public class WebSocketConfig extends AbstractWebSocketMessageBrokerConfigurer {
    @Override
    public void configureMessageBroker(MessageBrokerRegistry config) {
        config.enableSimpleBroker("/topic");
        config.setApplicationDestinationPrefixes("/app");
    }
    @Override
    public void registerStompEndpoints(StompEndpointRegistry registry) {
        registry.addEndpoint("/tutorialspoint-websocket").withSockJS();
    }
}
```

The @EnableWebSocketMessageBroker annotation is used to configure the Web socket message broker to create STOMP endpoints.

You can create a browser client file under the src/main/resources/static/index.html as shown –

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
    <head>
        <title>Hello WebSocket</title>
        <link href = "/webjars/bootstrap/css/bootstrap.min.css" rel = "stylesheet">
        <link href = "/main.css" rel = "stylesheet">
```

```

<script src = "/webjars/jquery/jquery.min.js"></script>
<script src = "/webjars/sockjs-client/sockjs.min.js"></script>
<script src = "/webjars/stomp-websocket/stomp.min.js"></script>
<script src = "/app.js"></script>
</head>

<body>
  <noscript>
    <h2 style = "color: #ff0000">
      Seems your browser doesn't support Javascript! Websocket relies on Javascript being
      enabled. Please enable Javascript and reload this page!
    </h2>
  </noscript>
  <div id = "main-content" class = "container">
    <div class = "row">
      <div class = "col-md-6">
        <form class = "form-inline">
          <div class = "form-group">
            <label for = "connect">WebSocket connection:</label>
            <button id = "connect" class = "btn btn-default" type = "submit">Connect</bu
              <button id = "disconnect" class = "btn btn-default" type = "submit" disabled
                </button>
            </div>
          </form>
        </div>
      <div class = "col-md-6">
        <form class = "form-inline">
          <div class = "form-group">
            <label for = "name">What is your name?</label>
            <input type = "text" id = "name" class = "form-control" placeholder = "Your
              </div>
            <button id = "send" class = "btn btn-default" type = "submit">Send</button>
          </form>
        </div>
      </div>
    </div>
    <div class = "row">
      <div class = "col-md-12">
        <table id = "conversation" class = "table table-striped">
          <thead>
            <tr>
              <th>Greetings</th>
            </tr>
          </thead>
          <tbody id = "greetings"></tbody>
        </table>
      </div>
    </div>
  </div>
</body>
</html>

```

Let us create an app.js file to consume and produce the messages by using STOMP.

```

var stompClient = null;

function setConnected(connected) {
  $("#connect").prop("disabled", connected);
  if (connected)
    $("#disconnect").prop("disabled", false);
  else
    $("#disconnect").prop("disabled", true);
}

```

```

$( "#disconnect" ).prop("disabled", !connected);

if (connected) {
    $("#conversation").show();
} else {
    $("#conversation").hide();
}
$("#greetings").html("");
}

function connect() {
    var socket = new SockJS('/tutorialspoint-websocket');
    stompClient = Stomp.over(socket);
    stompClient.connect({}, function (frame) {
        setConnected(true);
        console.log('Connected: ' + frame);
        stompClient.subscribe('/topic/greetings', function (greeting) {
            showGreeting(JSON.parse(greeting.body).content);
        });
    });
}
function disconnect() {
    if (stompClient !== null) {
        stompClient.disconnect();
    }
    setConnected(false);
    console.log("Disconnected");
}
function sendName() {
    stompClient.send("/app/hello", {}, JSON.stringify({'name': $('#name').val()}));
}
function showGreeting(message) {
    $("#greetings").append("<tr><td>" + message + "</td></tr>");
}
$(function () {
    $("form").on('submit', function (e) {e.preventDefault()});
    $("#connect").click(function() { connect(); });
    $("#disconnect").click(function() { disconnect(); });
    $("#send").click(function() { sendName(); });
});

```

The code for main Spring Boot application is shown below.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.websocketapp;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class WebsocketappApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(WebsocketappApplication.class, args);
    }
}

```

The complete build configuration file is given below.

Maven – pom.xml

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>websocketapp</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>
  <name>websocketapp</name>
  <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
  </parent>

  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-websocket</artifactId>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.webjars</groupId>
      <artifactId>webjars-locator</artifactId>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.webjars</groupId>
      <artifactId>sockjs-client</artifactId>
      <version>1.0.2</version>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.webjars</groupId>
      <artifactId>stomp-websocket</artifactId>
      <version>2.3.3</version>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.webjars</groupId>
      <artifactId>bootstrap</artifactId>
      <version>3.3.7</version>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.webjars</groupId>
      <artifactId>jquery</artifactId>
      <version>3.1.0</version>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
      <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>

  <properties>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
```

```

</properties>

<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
    </plugin>
  </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

Gradle – build.gradle

```

buildscript {
  repositories {
    mavenCentral()
  }
  dependencies {
    classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:1.5.9.RELEASE")
  }
}
apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

jar {
  baseName = 'websocketapp'
  version = '0.1.0'
}
sourceCompatibility = 1.8
targetCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
  mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
  compile("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-websocket")
  compile("org.webjars:webjars-locator")
  compile("org.webjars:sockjs-client:1.0.2")
  compile("org.webjars:stomp-websocket:2.3.3")
  compile("org.webjars:bootstrap:3.3.7")
  compile("org.webjars:jquery:3.1.0")

  testCompile("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test")
}

```

Spring Boot - Batch Service

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the Maven or Gradle commands as shown below –

For Maven, you can use the command given below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the command as shown –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Run the JAR file by using the command given here –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, the application has started on the Tomcat port 8080 as shown.

```
2017-12-10 17:53:20.873 INFO 16248 --- [main] o.s.j.e.a.AnnotationBeanExporter : Registering beans for JMX exposure on startup
2017-12-10 17:53:20.887 INFO 16248 --- [main] o.s.c.support.DefaultLifecycleProcessor : Starting beans in phase 2@47683647
2017-12-10 17:53:20.899 INFO 16248 --- [main] o.s.w.s.b.SimpleBrokerMessageHandler : Starting...
2017-12-10 17:53:20.899 INFO 16248 --- [main] o.s.w.s.b.SimpleBrokerMessageHandler : BrokerAvailabilityEvent[available=true, SimpleBrokerMessageHandler [DefaultSubscriptionAction(s), registry[@ sessions]]]
2017-12-10 17:53:20.894 INFO 16248 --- [main] o.s.w.s.b.SimpleBrokerMessageHandler : Started...
2017-12-10 17:53:20.936 INFO 16248 --- [main] s.b.c.e.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 (http)
2017-12-10 17:53:20.939 INFO 16248 --- [main] c.t.w.WebsocketAppApplication : Started WebsocketAppApplication in 5.951 seconds (JVM running for 6.184)
2017-12-10 17:54:10.899 INFO 16248 --- [MessageBroker-1] o.s.w.s.c.WebSocketMessageBrokerStats : WebSocketSession@ current WS(0)-HttpPoll(0), 0 total, 0 closed abnormally (send limit, 0 transport error), stampSubProtocol[processed CONNECT(0)-CONNECTED(0)-DISCONNECT(0)], stampBrokerRelay[null], inboundChannel[pool size = 0, active threads = 0, queued tasks = 0], outboundChannelpool size = 0, active threads = 0, queued tasks = 0], socketScheduler[pool size = 1, active threads = 1, queued tasks = 0, completed tasks = 0], socketScheduler[pool size = 1, active threads = 1, queued tasks = 0, completed tasks = 0]
```

Now, hit the URL **http://localhost:8080/** in your web browser and connect the web socket and send the greeting and receive the message.



Batch Service is a process to execute more than one command in a single task. In this chapter, you are going to learn how to create batch service in a Spring Boot application.

Let us consider an example where we are going to save the CSV file content into HSQLDB.

To create a Batch Service program, we need to add the Spring Boot Starter Batch dependency and HSQLDB dependency in our build configuration file.

Maven users can add the following dependencies in pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-batch</artifactId>
</dependency>
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.hsqldb</groupId>
    <artifactId>hsqldb</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependencies in build.gradle file.

```
compile("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-batch")
compile("org.hsqldb:hsqldb")
```

Now, add the simple CSV data file under classpath resources – src/main/resources and name the file as file.csv as shown –

```
William,John  
Mike, Sebastian  
Lawarance, Lime
```

Next, write a SQL script for HSQLDB – under the classpath resource directory – **request_fail_hystrix_timeout**

```
DROP TABLE USERS IF EXISTS;  
CREATE TABLE USERS (  
    user_id BIGINT IDENTITY NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,  
    first_name VARCHAR(20),  
    last_name VARCHAR(20)  
);
```

Create a POJO class for USERS model as shown –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.batchservicedemo;  
public class User {  
    private String lastName;  
    private String firstName;  
  
    public User() {}  
    public User(String firstName, String lastName) {  
        this.firstName = firstName;  
        this.lastName = lastName;  
    }  
    public void setFirstName(String firstName) {  
        this.firstName = firstName;  
    }  
    public String getFirstName() {  
        return firstName;  
    }  
    public String getLastname() {  
        return lastName;  
    }  
    public void setLastName(String lastName) {  
        this.lastName = lastName;  
    }  
  
    @Override  
    public String toString() {  
        return "firstName: " + firstName + ", lastName: " + lastName;
```

```
}
```

Now, create an intermediate processor to do the operations after the reading the data from the CSV file and before writing the data into SQL.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.batchservicedemo;

import org.slf4j.Logger;
import org.slf4j.LoggerFactory;
import org.springframework.batch.item.ItemProcessor;

public class UserItemProcessor implements ItemProcessor<User, User> {
    private static final Logger log = LoggerFactory.getLogger(UserItemProcessor.class);

    @Override
    public User process(final User user) throws Exception {
        final String firstName = user.getFirstName().toUpperCase();
        final String lastName = user.getLastName().toUpperCase();
        final User transformedPerson = new User(firstName, lastName);

        log.info("Converting (" + user + ") into (" + transformedPerson + ")");
        return transformedPerson;
    }
}
```

Let us create a Batch configuration file, to read the data from CSV and write into the SQL file as shown below. We need to add the `@EnableBatchProcessing` annotation in the configuration class file. The `@EnableBatchProcessing` annotation is used to enable the batch operations for your Spring Boot application.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.batchservicedemo;

import javax.sql.DataSource;
import org.springframework.batch.core.Job;
import org.springframework.batch.core.Step;

import org.springframework.batch.core.configuration.annotation.EnableBatchProcessing;
import org.springframework.batch.core.configuration.annotation.JobBuilderFactory;
import org.springframework.batch.core.configuration.annotation.StepBuilderFactory;
import org.springframework.batch.core.launch.support.RunIdIncrementer;
import org.springframework.batch.item.database.BeanPropertyItemSqlParameterSourceProvider;
import org.springframework.batch.item.database.JdbcBatchItemWriter;
import org.springframework.batch.item.file.FlatFileItemReader;
import org.springframework.batch.item.file.mapping.BeanWrapperFieldSetMapper;
import org.springframework.batch.item.file.mapping.DefaultLineMapper;
import org.springframework.batch.item.file.transform.DelimitedLineTokenizer;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Bean;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Configuration;
import org.springframework.core.io.ClassPathResource;

@Configuration
@EnableBatchProcessing
public class BatchConfiguration {
    @Autowired
    public JobBuilderFactory jobBuilderFactory;
```

```

@Autowired
public StepBuilderFactory stepBuilderFactory;

@Autowired
public DataSource dataSource;

@Bean
public FlatFileItemReader<User> reader() {
    FlatFileItemReader<User> reader = new FlatFileItemReader<User>();
    reader.setResource(new ClassPathResource("file.csv"));
    reader.setLineMapper(new DefaultLineMapper<User>() {
        {
            setLineTokenizer(new DelimitedLineTokenizer() {
                {
                    setNames(new String[] { "firstName", "lastName" });
                }
            });
            setFieldSetMapper(new BeanWrapperFieldSetMapper<User>() {
                {
                    setTargetType(User.class);
                }
            });
        }
    });
    return reader;
}
@Bean
public UserItemProcessor processor() {
    return new UserItemProcessor();
}
@Bean
public JdbcBatchItemWriter<User> writer() {
    JdbcBatchItemWriter<User> writer = new JdbcBatchItemWriter<User>();
    writer.setItemSqlParameterSourceProvider(new BeanPropertyItemSqlParameterSourceProvider<User>());
    writer.setSql("INSERT INTO USERS (first_name, last_name) VALUES (:firstName, :lastName)");
    writer.setDataSource(dataSource);
    return writer;
}
@Bean
public Job importUserJob(JobCompletionNotificationListener listener) {
    return jobBuilderFactory.get("importUserJob").incrementer(
        new RunIdIncrementer()).listener(listener).flow(step1()).end().build();
}
@Bean
public Step step1() {
    return stepBuilderFactory.get("step1").<User, User>chunk(10).reader(reader()).processor(processor())
}

```

The **reader()** method is used to read the data from the CSV file and **writer()** method is used to write a data into the SQL.

Next, we will have to write a Job Completion Notification Listener class – used to notify after the Job completion.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.batchservicedemo;
```

```

import java.sql.ResultSet;
import java.sql.SQLException;
import java.util.List;

import org.slf4j.Logger;
import org.slf4j.LoggerFactory;

import org.springframework.batch.core.BatchStatus;
import org.springframework.batch.core.JobExecution;
import org.springframework.batch.core.listener.JobExecutionListenerSupport;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.jdbc.core.JdbcTemplate;
import org.springframework.jdbc.core.RowMapper;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Component;

@Component
public class JobCompletionNotificationListener extends JobExecutionListenerSupport {
    private static final Logger log = LoggerFactory.getLogger(JobCompletionNotificationListener.class);
    private final JdbcTemplate jdbcTemplate;

    @Autowired
    public JobCompletionNotificationListener(JdbcTemplate jdbcTemplate) {
        this.jdbcTemplate = jdbcTemplate;
    }

    @Override
    public void afterJob(JobExecution jobExecution) {
        if (jobExecution.getStatus() == BatchStatus.COMPLETED) {
            log.info("!!! JOB FINISHED !! It's time to verify the results!!");

            List<User> results = jdbcTemplate.query(
                "SELECT first_name, last_name FROM USERS", new RowMapper<User>() {

                    @Override
                    public User mapRow(ResultSet rs, int row) throws SQLException {
                        return new User(rs.getString(1), rs.getString(2));
                    }
                });

            for (User person : results) {
                log.info("Found <" + person + "> in the database.");
            }
        }
    }
}

```

Now, create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands.

For Maven, use the command as shown –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the command as shown –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Run the JAR file by using the command given here –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

You can see the output in console window as shown –

```
2017-12-18 18:11:55,489 [INFO] 1672 --- [main] o.s.jdbc.datasource.init.ScriptUtils : Executing SQL script from class path resource [org/springframework/batch/item/dao/jdbc/JdbcSql.java] (1 m-)
2017-12-18 18:11:55,492 [INFO] 1672 --- [main] o.s.j.e.a.AnnotationBeanExporter : Registering beans for JMX exposure on startup
2017-12-18 18:11:55,494 [INFO] 1672 --- [main] o.s.b.a.JdbcBatchItemPreparedStatementDataSource : Running default command line with: []
2017-12-18 18:11:55,496 [INFO] 1672 --- [main] o.s.b.a.r.JobLauncherCommandLineJobLauncher : No database type set, using meta data indicating: HSQL
2017-12-18 18:11:55,498 [INFO] 1672 --- [main] o.s.b.a.r.JobLauncherCommandLineJobLauncher : No TaskExecutor has been set, defaulting to synchronous executor.
2017-12-18 18:11:55,500 [INFO] 1672 --- [main] o.s.b.a.r.JobLauncherCommandLineJobLauncher : JobLauncherCommandLineJobLauncher [jobLauncherCommandLineJobLauncher] initialized with the following parameters: {runId=1}
2017-12-18 18:11:55,502 [INFO] 1672 --- [main] o.s.b.a.r.JobLauncherCommandLineJobLauncher : Executing step: [initial]
2017-12-18 18:11:55,504 [INFO] 1672 --- [main] o.s.b.a.r.JobLauncherCommandLineJobLauncher : Connecting (FirstName: William, LastName: XML) into (FirstName: WILLIAM, LastName: XML)
2017-12-18 18:11:55,506 [INFO] 1672 --- [main] o.s.b.a.r.JobLauncherCommandLineJobLauncher : Converting (FirstName: Mike, LastName: Sebastian) into (FirstName: MIKE, LastName: SEBASTIAN)
2017-12-18 18:11:55,508 [INFO] 1672 --- [main] o.s.b.a.r.JobLauncherCommandLineJobLauncher : Converting (FirstName: Lawrence, LastName: Lime) into (FirstName: LAWRENCE, LastName: LIME)
2017-12-18 18:11:55,510 [INFO] 1672 --- [main] o.s.b.a.r.JobLauncherCommandLineJobLauncher : [11:38: FINISHED] It's time to verify the results!
2017-12-18 18:11:55,512 [INFO] 1672 --- [main] o.s.b.a.r.JobLauncherCommandLineJobLauncher : Found FirstName: WILLIAM, LastName: XML in the database.
2017-12-18 18:11:55,514 [INFO] 1672 --- [main] o.s.b.a.r.JobLauncherCommandLineJobLauncher : Found FirstName: MIKE, LastName: SEBASTIAN in the database.
2017-12-18 18:11:55,516 [INFO] 1672 --- [main] o.s.b.a.r.JobLauncherCommandLineJobLauncher : Found FirstName: LAWRENCE, LastName: LIME in the database.
2017-12-18 18:11:55,518 [INFO] 1672 --- [main] o.s.b.a.r.JobLauncherCommandLineJobLauncher : Job [��්‍රිඩා] (name=[importUserJob]) completed with the following parameters: {runId=1} and the following
results:
[{"id":1,"firstName": "William", "lastName": "XML"}]
```

Spring Boot - Apache Kafka

Apache Kafka is an open source project used to publish and subscribe the messages based on the fault-tolerant messaging system. It is fast, scalable and distributed by design. If you are a beginner to Kafka, or want to gain a better understanding on it, please refer to this link – www.tutorialspoint.com/apache_kafka/

In this chapter, we are going to see how to implement the Apache Kafka in Spring Boot application.

First, we need to add the Spring Kafka dependency in our build configuration file.

Maven users can add the following dependency in the pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.kafka</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-kafka</artifactId>
    <version>2.1.0.RELEASE</version>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependency in the build.gradle file.

```
compile group: 'org.springframework.kafka', name: 'spring-kafka', version: '2.1.0.RELEASE'
```

Producing Messages

To produce messages into Apache Kafka, we need to define the Configuration class for Producer configuration as shown –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.kafkademo;

import java.util.HashMap;
import java.util.Map;

import org.apache.kafka.clients.producer.ProducerConfig;
import org.apache.kafka.common.serialization.StringSerializer;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Bean;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Configuration;
```

```

import org.springframework.kafka.core.DefaultKafkaProducerFactory;
import org.springframework.kafka.core.KafkaTemplate;
import org.springframework.kafka.core.ProducerFactory;

@Configuration
public class KafkaProducerConfig {
    @Bean
    public ProducerFactory<String, String> producerFactory() {
        Map<String, Object> configProps = new HashMap<>();
        configProps.put(ProducerConfig.BOOTSTRAP_SERVERS_CONFIG, "localhost:9092");
        configProps.put(ProducerConfig.KEY_SERIALIZER_CLASS_CONFIG, StringSerializer.class);
        configProps.put(ProducerConfig.VALUE_SERIALIZER_CLASS_CONFIG, StringSerializer.class);
        return new DefaultKafkaProducerFactory<>(configProps);
    }
    @Bean
    public KafkaTemplate<String, String> kafkaTemplate() {
        return new KafkaTemplate<>(producerFactory());
    }
}

```

To publish a message, auto wire the Kafka Template object and produce the message as shown.

```

@Autowired
private KafkaTemplate<String, String> kafkaTemplate;

public void sendMessage(String msg) {
    kafkaTemplate.send(topicName, msg);
}

```

Consuming a Message

To consume messages, we need to write a Consumer configuration class file as shown below.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.kafkademo;

import java.util.HashMap;
import java.util.Map;

import org.apache.kafka.clients.consumer.ConsumerConfig;
import org.apache.kafka.common.serialization.StringDeserializer;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Bean;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Configuration;
import org.springframework.kafka.annotation.EnableKafka;
import org.springframework.kafka.config.ConcurrentKafkaListenerContainerFactory;
import org.springframework.kafka.core.ConsumerFactory;
import org.springframework.kafka.core.DefaultKafkaConsumerFactory;

@EnableKafka
@Configuration
public class KafkaConsumerConfig {
    @Bean
    public ConsumerFactory<String, String> consumerFactory() {
        Map<String, Object> props = new HashMap<>();
        props.put(ConsumerConfig.BOOTSTRAP_SERVERS_CONFIG, "localhost:2181");
        props.put(ConsumerConfig.GROUP_ID_CONFIG, "group-id");
    }
}

```

```

        props.put(ConsumerConfig.KEY_DESERIALIZER_CLASS_CONFIG, StringDeserializer.class);
        props.put(ConsumerConfig.VALUE_DESERIALIZER_CLASS_CONFIG, StringDeserializer.class);
        return new DefaultKafkaConsumerFactory<>(props);
    }
    @Bean
    public ConcurrentKafkaListenerContainerFactory<String, String> kafkaListenerContainerFactory()
    {
        ConcurrentKafkaListenerContainerFactory<String, String>
        factory = new ConcurrentKafkaListenerContainerFactory<>();
        factory.setConsumerFactory(consumerFactory());
        return factory;
    }
}

```

Next, write a Listener to listen to the messages.

```

@KafkaListener(topics = "tutorialspoint", groupId = "group-id")
public void listen(String message) {
    System.out.println("Received Messasge in group - group-id: " + message);
}

```

Let us call the sendMessage() method from ApplicationRunner class run method from the main Spring Boot application class file and consume the message from the same class file.

Your main Spring Boot application class file code is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.kafkademo;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.boot.ApplicationArguments;
import org.springframework.boot.ApplicationRunner;
import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.kafka.annotation.KafkaListener;
import org.springframework.kafka.core.KafkaTemplate;

@SpringBootApplication
public class KafkaDemoApplication implements ApplicationRunner {
    @Autowired
    private KafkaTemplate<String, String> kafkaTemplate;

    public void sendMessage(String msg) {
        kafkaTemplate.send("tutorialspoint", msg);
    }
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(KafkaDemoApplication.class, args);
    }
    @KafkaListener(topics = "tutorialspoint", groupId = "group-id")
    public void listen(String message) {
        System.out.println("Received Messasge in group - group-id: " + message);
    }
    @Override
    public void run(ApplicationArguments args) throws Exception {
        sendMessage("Hi Welcome to Spring For Apache Kafka");
    }
}

```

The code for complete build configuration file is given below.

Maven – pom.xml

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
    http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>kafka-demo</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>
  <name>kafka-demo</name>
  <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath /> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
  </parent>

  <properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
  </properties>

  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter</artifactId>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.kafka</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-kafka</artifactId>
      <version>2.1.0.RELEASE</version>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
      <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>

  <build>
    <plugins>
      <plugin>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
      </plugin>
    </plugins>
  </build>

</project>
```

Gradle – build.gradle

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter')
    compile group: 'org.springframework.kafka', name: 'spring-kafka', version: '2.1.0.RELEASE'
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}

```

Now, create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the below Maven or Gradle commands as shown –

For Maven, use the command as shown –

```
mvn clean install
```

After "BUILD SUCCESS", you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, use the command as shown –

```
gradle clean build
```

After "BUILD SUCCESSFUL", you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Run the JAR file by using the command given here –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

You can see the output in console window.

Spring Boot - Twilio

Twilio is a 3rd party application used to send SMS and make voice calls from our application. It allows us to send the SMS and make voice calls programmatically.

In this chapter, you are going to learn how to implement the SMS sending and making voice calls by using Spring Boot with Twilio.

Note – We used the Trail account in Twilio to send the SMS and making voice calls. You can learn more about Twilio at www.twilio.com .

First, we need to add the Twilio dependency in our build configuration file.

Maven users can add the following dependency in the pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>com.twilio.sdk</groupId>
  <artifactId>twilio</artifactId>
  <version>7.16.1</version>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependency in the build.gradle file.

```
compile group: "com.twilio.sdk", name:"twilio", version: "7.16.1"
```

Now, initialize the Twilio account with ACCOUNT_SID and AUTH_ID in static block as shown –

```
static {
    Twilio.init(ACCOUNT_SID, AUTH_ID);
}
```

Sending SMS

To send the SMS, we need to provide a from-number and to-number to the Message.create() method. Message body content also we need to provide for the method Message.creator() as shown –

```
Message.creator(new PhoneNumber("to-number"), new PhoneNumber("from-number"),
    "Message from Spring Boot Application").create();
```

The main Spring Boot application class file looks below.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.smsdemo;

import org.springframework.boot.ApplicationArguments;
import org.springframework.boot.ApplicationRunner;
import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

import com.twilio.Twilio;
import com.twilio.rest.api.v2010.account.Message;
import com.twilio.type.PhoneNumber;

@SpringBootApplication
public class SmsdemoApplication implements ApplicationRunner {
    private final static String ACCOUNT_SID = "<your-account-sid>";
    private final static String AUTH_ID = "<your-auth-id>";
```

```

static {
    Twilio.init(ACCOUNT_SID, AUTH_ID);
}
public static void main(String[] args) {
    SpringApplication.run(SmsdemoApplication.class, args);
}
@Override
public void run(ApplicationArguments arg0) throws Exception {
    Message.creator(new PhoneNumber("to-number"), new PhoneNumber("from-number"),
        "Message from Spring Boot Application").create();
}
}

```

The complete code to build configuration file is given below –

Maven – pom.xml

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

    <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
    <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
    <artifactId>smsdemo</artifactId>
    <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
    <packaging>jar</packaging>
    <name>smsdemo</name>
    <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

    <parent>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
        <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
        <relativePath /> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
    </parent>

    <properties>
        <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
        <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
        <java.version>1.8</java.version>
    </properties>

    <dependencies>
        <dependency>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-starter</artifactId>
        </dependency>
        <dependency>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
            <scope>test</scope>
        </dependency>
        <dependency>
            <groupId>com.twilio.sdk</groupId>
            <artifactId>twilio</artifactId>
            <version>7.16.1</version>
        </dependency>
    </dependencies>

```

```

<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
    </plugin>
  </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

Gradle – build.gradle

```

buildscript {
  ext {
    springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
  }
  repositories {
    mavenCentral()
  }
  dependencies {
    classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
  }
}
apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
  mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
  compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter')
  testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
  compile group: "com.twilio.sdk", name:"twilio", version: "7.11.+"
}

```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the spring boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands –

For Maven, use the command as shown –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, use the command as shown –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Run the JAR file by using the command as given below –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, you will receive the SMS to your "to-number".

Message received to "to-number".

```
Sent from your Twilio trial account  
- Message from Spring Boot Application
```

Note – In this example, we used the Trail account. So, you should verify the numbers before sending the SMS.

Voice Calls

To make voice calls by using Twilio, we need to call the Call.creator() method. For this method, we need to provide a to-number, from-number, and voice-note as shown here.

```
Call.creator(new PhoneNumber("<to-number>"), new PhoneNumber("<from-number>"),  
new URI("http://demo.twilio.com/docs/voice.xml")).create();
```

The code for main Spring Boot application class file is given below.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.smsdemo;  
  
import java.net.URI;  
  
import org.springframework.boot.ApplicationArguments;  
import org.springframework.boot.ApplicationRunner;  
import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;  
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;  
  
import com.twilio.Twilio;  
import com.twilio.rest.api.v2010.account.Call;  
import com.twilio.type.PhoneNumber;  
  
@SpringBootApplication  
public class SmsdemoApplication implements ApplicationRunner {  
    private final static String ACCOUNT_SID = "<ACCOUNT-SID>";  
    private final static String AUTH_ID = "AUTH-ID";  
  
    static {  
        Twilio.init(ACCOUNT_SID, AUTH_ID);  
    }  
    public static void main(String[] args) {  
        SpringApplication.run(SmsdemoApplication.class, args);  
    }  
    @Override  
    public void run(ApplicationArguments arg0) throws Exception {  
        Call.creator(new PhoneNumber("<to-number>"), new PhoneNumber("<from-number>"),  
        new URI("http://demo.twilio.com/docs/voice.xml")).create();  
    }  
}
```

The code for complete build configuration file is given below –

Maven – pom.xml

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>smsdemo</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>
  <name>smsdemo</name>
  <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath /> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
  </parent>

  <properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
  </properties>

  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter</artifactId>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
      <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>com.twilio.sdk</groupId>
      <artifactId>twilio</artifactId>
      <version>7.16.1</version>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>

  <build>
    <plugins>
      <plugin>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
      </plugin>
    </plugins>
  </build>
</project>

```

Gradle – build.gradle

```

buildscript {
  ext {
    springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
  }
}

```

```

}
repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
}
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
    compile group: "com.twilio.sdk", name:"twilio", version: "7.11.+"
}

```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands.

For Maven, use the command as shown –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, use the command as shown –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the command given here –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Now, you will receive call to your “to-number” from Twilio.

Press any key after attending the call, you will hear the voice note from <https://demo.twilio.com/docs/voice.xml>

Note – In this example, we used the Trail account. So, you should verify the numbers before making calls.

Spring Boot - Unit Test Cases

Unit Testing is a one of the testing done by the developers to make sure individual unit or component functionalities are working fine.

In this tutorial, we are going to see how to write a unit test case by using Mockito and Web Controller.

Mockito

For injecting Mockito Mocks into Spring Beans, we need to add the Mockito-core dependency in our build configuration file.

Maven users can add the following dependency in your pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.mockito</groupId>
    <artifactId>mockito-core</artifactId>
    <version>2.13.0</version>
</dependency>
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
    <scope>test</scope>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependency in the build.gradle file.

```
compile group: 'org.mockito', name: 'mockito-core', version: '2.13.0'
testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
```

The code to write a Service class which contains a method that returns the String value is given here.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.mockitodemo;

import org.springframework.stereotype.Service;

@Service
public class ProductService {
    public String getProductName() {
        return "Honey";
    }
}
```

Now, inject the ProductService class into another Service class file as shown.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.mockitodemo;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Service;

@Service
public class OrderService {
    @Autowired
    ProductService productService;

    public OrderService(ProductService productService) {
        this.productService = productService;
    }
}
```

```

    public String getProductName() {
        return productService.getProductName();
    }
}

```

The main Spring Boot application class file is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.mockitodemo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class MockitoDemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(MockitoDemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}

```

Then, configure the Application context for the tests. The `@Profile("test")` annotation is used to configure the class when the Test cases are running.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.mockitodemo;

import org.mockito.Mockito;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Bean;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Configuration;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Primary;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Profile;

@Profile("test")
@Configuration
public class ProductServiceTestConfiguration {
    @Bean
    @Primary
    public ProductService productService() {
        return Mockito.mock(ProductService.class);
    }
}

```

Now, you can write a Unit Test case for Order Service under the **src/test/resources** package.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.mockitodemo;

import org.junit.Assert;
import org.junit.Test;
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;
import org.mockito.Mockito;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.boot.test.context.SpringBootTest;
import org.springframework.test.context.ActiveProfiles;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringJUnit4ClassRunner;

@RunWith(SpringJUnit4ClassRunner.class)
@ActiveProfiles("test")
@SpringBootTest

```

```

public class MockitoDemoApplicationTests {
    @Autowired
    private OrderService orderService;

    @Autowired
    private ProductService productService;

    @Test
    public void whenUserIdIsProvided_thenRetrievedNameIsCorrect() {
        Mockito.when(productService.getProductName()).thenReturn("Mock Product Name");
        String testName = orderService.getProductName();
        Assert.assertEquals("Mock Product Name", testName);
    }
}

```

The complete code for build configuration file is given below.

Maven – pom.xml

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

    <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
    <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
    <artifactId>mockito-demo</artifactId>
    <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
    <packaging>jar</packaging>

    <name>mockito-demo</name>
    <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

    <parent>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
        <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
        <relativePath /> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
    </parent>

    <properties>
        <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
        <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
        <java.version>1.8</java.version>
    </properties>

    <dependencies>
        <dependency>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-starter</artifactId>
        </dependency>
        <dependency>
            <groupId>org.mockito</groupId>
            <artifactId>mockito-core</artifactId>
            <version>2.13.0</version>
        </dependency>
        <dependency>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
        </dependency>
    </dependencies>

```

```

<scope>test</scope>
</dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
      <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
    </plugin>
  </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

Gradle – build.gradle

```

buildscript {
  ext {
    springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
  }
  repositories {
    mavenCentral()
  }
  dependencies {
    classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
  }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
  mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
  compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter')
  compile group: 'org.mockito', name: 'mockito-core', version: '2.13.0'
  testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}

```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle1 commands.

For Maven, you can use the command as shown –

```
mvn clean install
```

You can see the test results in console window.

Results :

Tests run: 1, Failures: 0, Errors: 0, Skipped: 0

For Gradle, you can use the command as shown –

```
gradle clean build
```

You can see the rest results in console window.

```
:[INFO] :compileJava
:[INFO] :processResources
:[INFO] :classes
:[INFO] :mainClass
:[INFO] :jar
:[INFO] :repackage
:[INFO] :assemble
:[INFO] :compileTestJava
:[INFO] :processTestResources [REMOVED]
:[INFO] :testClasses
:[INFO] :test
2017-12-10 21:56:12,731 | INFO | 28348 | --- | Thread-5 | s.c.a.AnnotationConfigApplicationContext : Closing org.springframework.context.annotation.AnnotationConfigApplicationContext@60880f7: startup date [Mon Dec 10 21:56:10 IST 2017]; root of context hierarchy
:[INFO] :check
:[INFO] :build
:[INFO] :BUILD SUCCESSFUL
```

Spring Boot - Rest Controller Unit Test

Spring Boot provides an easy way to write a Unit Test for Rest Controller file. With the help of SpringJUnit4ClassRunner and MockMvc, we can create a web application context to write Unit Test for Rest Controller file.

Unit Tests should be written under the **src/test/java** directory and classpath resources for writing a test should be placed under the **src/test/resources** directory.

For Writing a Unit Test, we need to add the Spring Boot Starter Test dependency in your build configuration file as shown below.

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
  <scope>test</scope>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependency in your build.gradle file.

```
testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
```

Before writing a Test case, we should first build RESTful web services. For further information on building RESTful web services, please refer to the chapter on the same given in this tutorial.

Writing a Unit Test for REST Controller

In this section, let us see how to write a Unit Test for the REST Controller.

First, we need to create Abstract class file used to create web application context by using MockMvc and define the mapToJson() and mapFromJson() methods to convert the Java object into JSON string and convert the JSON string into Java object.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import java.io.IOException;
import org.junit.runner.RunWith;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.boot.test.context.SpringBootTest;
import org.springframework.test.context.junit4.SpringJUnit4ClassRunner;
import org.springframework.test.context.web.WebAppConfiguration;
import org.springframework.test.web.servlet.MockMvc;
import org.springframework.test.web.servlet.setup.MockMvcBuilders;
import org.springframework.web.context.WebApplicationContext;

import com.fasterxml.jackson.core.JsonParseException;
import com.fasterxml.jackson.core.JsonProcessingException;
import com.fasterxml.jackson.databind.JsonMappingException;
import com.fasterxml.jackson.databind.ObjectMapper;

@RunWith(SpringJUnit4ClassRunner.class)
@SpringBootTest(classes = DemoApplication.class)
@WebAppConfiguration
public abstract class AbstractTest {
    protected MockMvc mvc;
    @Autowired
    WebApplicationContext webApplicationContext;

    protected void setUp() {
        mvc = MockMvcBuilders.webAppContextSetup(webApplicationContext).build();
    }
    protected String mapToJson(Object obj) throws JsonProcessingException {
        ObjectMapper objectMapper = new ObjectMapper();
        return objectMapper.writeValueAsString(obj);
    }
    protected <T> T mapFromJson(String json, Class<T> clazz)
        throws JsonParseException, JsonMappingException, IOException {
        ObjectMapper objectMapper = new ObjectMapper();
        return objectMapper.readValue(json, clazz);
    }
}

```

Next, write a class file that extends the AbstractTest class and write a Unit Test for each method such GET, POST, PUT and DELETE.

The code for GET API Test case is given below. This API is to view the list of products.

```

@Test
public void getProductsList() throws Exception {
    String uri = "/products";
    MvcResult mvcResult = mvc.perform(MockMvcRequestBuilders.get(uri)
        .accept(MediaType.APPLICATION_JSON_VALUE)).andReturn();

    int status = mvcResult.getResponse().getStatus();
    assertEquals(200, status);
    String content = mvcResult.getResponse().getContentAsString();
    Product[] productlist = super.mapFromJson(content, Product[].class);
    assertTrue(productlist.length > 0);
}

```

The code for POST API test case is given below. This API is to create a product.

```

@Test
public void createProduct() throws Exception {
    String uri = "/products";
    Product product = new Product();
    product.setId("3");
    product.setName("Ginger");

    String inputJson = super.mapToJson(product);
    MvcResult mvcResult = mvc.perform(MockMvcRequestBuilders.post(uri)
        .contentType(MediaType.APPLICATION_JSON_VALUE).content(inputJson)).andReturn();

    int status = mvcResult.getResponse().getStatus();
    assertEquals(201, status);
    String content = mvcResult.getResponse().getContentAsString();
    assertEquals(content, "Product is created successfully");
}

```

The code for PUT API Test case is given below. This API is to update the existing product.

```

@Test
public void updateProduct() throws Exception {
    String uri = "/products/2";
    Product product = new Product();
    product.setName("Lemon");

    String inputJson = super.mapToJson(product);
    MvcResult mvcResult = mvc.perform(MockMvcRequestBuilders.put(uri)
        .contentType(MediaType.APPLICATION_JSON_VALUE).content(inputJson)).andReturn();

    int status = mvcResult.getResponse().getStatus();
    assertEquals(200, status);
    String content = mvcResult.getResponse().getContentAsString();
    assertEquals(content, "Product is updated successfully");
}

```

The code for Delete API Test case is given below. This API will delete the existing product.

```

@Test
public void deleteProduct() throws Exception {
    String uri = "/products/2";
    MvcResult mvcResult = mvc.perform(MockMvcRequestBuilders.delete(uri)).andReturn();
    int status = mvcResult.getResponse().getStatus();
    assertEquals(200, status);
    String content = mvcResult.getResponse().getContentAsString();
    assertEquals(content, "Product is deleted successfully");
}

```

The full Controller Test class file is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.demo;

import static org.junit.Assert.assertEquals;
import static org.junit.Assert.assertTrue;

import org.junit.Before;
import org.junit.Test;
import org.springframework.http.MediaType;
import org.springframework.test.web.servlet.MvcResult;

```

```
import org.springframework.test.web.servlet.request.MockMvcBuilders;
import com.tutorialspoint.demo.model.Product;

public class ProductServiceControllerTest extends AbstractTest {
    @Override
    @Before
    public void setUp() {
        super.setUp();
    }
    @Test
    public void getProductsList() throws Exception {
        String uri = "/products";
        MvcResult mvcResult = mvc.perform(MockMvcBuilders.get(uri)
            .accept(MediaType.APPLICATION_JSON_VALUE)).andReturn();

        int status = mvcResult.getResponse().getStatus();
        assertEquals(200, status);
        String content = mvcResult.getResponse().getContentAsString();
        Product[] productlist = super.mapFromJson(content, Product[].class);
        assertTrue(productlist.length > 0);
    }
    @Test
    public void createProduct() throws Exception {
        String uri = "/products";
        Product product = new Product();
        product.setId("3");
        product.setName("Ginger");
        String inputJson = super.mapToJson(product);
        MvcResult mvcResult = mvc.perform(MockMvcBuilders.post(uri)
            .contentType(MediaType.APPLICATION_JSON_VALUE)
            .content(inputJson)).andReturn();

        int status = mvcResult.getResponse().getStatus();
        assertEquals(201, status);
        String content = mvcResult.getResponse().getContentAsString();
        assertEquals(content, "Product is created successfully");
    }
    @Test
    public void updateProduct() throws Exception {
        String uri = "/products/2";
        Product product = new Product();
        product.setName("Lemon");
        String inputJson = super.mapToJson(product);
        MvcResult mvcResult = mvc.perform(MockMvcBuilders.put(uri)
            .contentType(MediaType.APPLICATION_JSON_VALUE)
            .content(inputJson)).andReturn();

        int status = mvcResult.getResponse().getStatus();
        assertEquals(200, status);
        String content = mvcResult.getResponse().getContentAsString();
        assertEquals(content, "Product is updated successsfully");
    }
    @Test
    public void deleteProduct() throws Exception {
        String uri = "/products/2";
        MvcResult mvcResult = mvc.perform(MockMvcBuilders.delete(uri)).andReturn();
        int status = mvcResult.getResponse().getStatus();
        assertEquals(200, status);
        String content = mvcResult.getResponse().getContentAsString();
        assertEquals(content, "Product is deleted successsfully");
    }
}
```

```
}
```

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the Maven or Gradle commands given below –

For Maven, you can use the command given below –

```
mvn clean install
```

Now, you can see the test results in console window.

```
Results :  
  
Tests run: 1, Failures: 0, Errors: 0, Skipped: 0
```

For Gradle, you can use the command as shown below –

```
gradle clean build
```

You can see the rest results in console window as shown below.

```
:clean  
:compileJava  
:processResources  
:classes  
:findMainClass  
:jar  
:checkRepackage  
:checkable  
:completable  
:compileTestJava  
:processTestResources -> UP-TO-DATE  
:testClasses  
:test  
2017-12-10 21:56:12,731 [INFO] 18348 --- [ Thread-5] s.c.a.AnnotationConfigApplicationContext : Closing org.springframework.context.annotation.AnnotationConfigApplicationContext@610f1fe: started date [2017-12-10 21:56:10 IST 2017]; root of context hierarchy  
:check  
:build  
BUILD SUCCESSFUL.
```

Spring Boot - Database Handling

Spring Boot provides a very good support to create a DataSource for Database. We need not write any extra code to create a DataSource in Spring Boot. Just adding the dependencies and doing the configuration details is enough to create a DataSource and connect the Database.

In this chapter, we are going to use Spring Boot JDBC driver connection to connect the database.

First, we need to add the Spring Boot Starter JDBC dependency in our build configuration file.

Maven users can add the following dependencies in the pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>  
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>  
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-jdbc</artifactId>  
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependencies in the build.gradle file.

```
compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-jdbc')
```

Connect to H2 database

To connect the H2 database, we need to add the H2 database dependency in our build configuration file.

For Maven users, add the below dependency in your pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>com.h2database</groupId>
  <artifactId>h2</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

For Gradle users, add the below dependency in your build.gradle file.

```
compile('com.h2database:h2')
```

We need to create the schema.sql file and data.sql file under the classpath src/main/resources directory to connect the H2 database.

The schema.sql file is given below.

```
CREATE TABLE PRODUCT (ID INT PRIMARY KEY, PRODUCT_NAME VARCHAR(25));
```

The data.sql file is given below.

```
INSERT INTO PRODUCT (ID,PRODUCT_NAME) VALUES (1,'Honey');
INSERT INTO PRODUCT (ID,PRODUCT_NAME) VALUES (2,'Almond');
```

Connect MySQL

To connect the MySQL database, we need to add the MySQL dependency into our build configuration file.

For Maven users, add the following dependency in your pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>mysql</groupId>
  <artifactId>mysql-connector-java</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

For Gradle users, add the following dependency in your build.gradle file.

```
compile('mysql:mysql-connector-java')
```

Now, create database and tables in MySQL as shown –

```

mysql> create database PRODUCTSERVICE;
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.02 sec)

mysql> USE PRODUCTSERVICE;
Database changed
mysql> CREATE TABLE PRODUCT (ID INT PRIMARY KEY, PRODUCT_NAME VARCHAR(25));
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0.04 sec)

mysql> INSERT INTO PRODUCT (ID,PRODUCT_NAME) VALUES (1,'Honey');
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.01 sec)

mysql> INSERT INTO PRODUCT (ID,PRODUCT_NAME) VALUES (2,'Almond');
Query OK, 1 row affected (0.01 sec)

mysql> SELECT * FROM PRODUCT;
+----+-----+
| ID | PRODUCT_NAME |
+----+-----+
| 1  | Honey        |
| 2  | Almond       |
+----+-----+
2 rows in set (0.00 sec)

```

For properties file users, add the following properties in the application.properties file.

```

spring.datasource.driverClassName = com.mysql.jdbc.Driver
spring.datasource.url = jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/PRODUCTSERVICE?autoreconnect = true
spring.datasource.username = root
spring.datasource.password = root
spring.datasource.testOnBorrow = true
spring.datasource.testWhileIdle = true
spring.datasource.timeBetweenEvictionRunsMillis = 60000
spring.datasource.minEvictableIdleTimeMillis = 30000
spring.datasource.validationQuery = SELECT 1
spring.datasource.max-active = 15
spring.datasource.max-idle = 10
spring.datasource.max-wait = 8000

```

For YAML users, add the following properties in the application.yml file.

```

spring:
  datasource:
    driverClassName: com.mysql.jdbc.Driver
    url: "jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/PRODUCTSERVICE?autoreconnect=true"
    username: "root"
    password: "root"
    testOnBorrow: true
    testWhileIdle: true
    timeBetweenEvictionRunsMillis: 60000
    minEvictableIdleTimeMillis: 30000
    validationQuery: SELECT 1
    max-active: 15
    max-idle: 10
    max-wait: 8000

```

Connect Redis

Redis is an open source database used to store the in-memory data structure. To connect the Redis database in Spring Boot application, we need to add the Redis dependency in our build configuration file.

Maven users should add the following dependency in your pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-redis</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users should add the following dependency in your build.gradle file.

```
compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-data-redis')
```

For Redis connection, we need to use RedisTemplate. For RedisTemplate we need to provide the JedisConnectionFactory details.

```
@Bean
JedisConnectionFactory jedisConnectionFactory() {
    JedisConnectionFactory jedisConFactory = new JedisConnectionFactory();
    jedisConFactory.setHostName("localhost");
    jedisConFactory.setPort(6000);
    jedisConFactory.setUsePool(true);
    return jedisConFactory;
}
@Bean
public RedisTemplate<String, Object> redisTemplate() {
    RedisTemplate<String, Object> template = new RedisTemplate<>();
    template.setConnectionFactory(jedisConnectionFactory());
    template.setKeySerializer(new StringRedisSerializer());
    template.setHashKeySerializer(new StringRedisSerializer());
    template.setHashValueSerializer(new StringRedisSerializer());
    template.setValueSerializer(new StringRedisSerializer());
    return template;
}
```

Now auto wire the RedisTemplate class and access the data from Redis database.

```
@Autowired
RedisTemplate<String, Object> redis;
Map<Object, Object> datalist = redis.opsForHash().entries("Redis_code_index_key");
```

JDBCTemplate

To access the Relational Database by using JdbcTemplate in Spring Boot application, we need to add the Spring Boot Starter JDBC dependency in our build configuration file.

Then, if you @Autowired the JdbcTemplate class, Spring Boot automatically connects the Database and sets the Datasource for the JdbcTemplate object.

```
@Autowired  
JdbcTemplate jdbcTemplate;  
Collection<Map<String, Object>> rows = jdbcTemplate.queryForList("SELECT QUERY");
```

The `@Repository` annotation should be added into the class file. The `@Repository` annotation is used to create database repository for your Spring Boot application.

```
@Repository  
public class ProductServiceDAO {  
}
```

Multiple DataSource

We can keep 'n' number Datasources in a single Spring Boot application. The example given here shows how to create more than 1 data source in Spring Boot application. Now, add the two data source configuration details in the application properties file.

For properties file users, add the following properties into your application.properties file.

```
spring.dbProductService.driverClassName = com.mysql.jdbc.Driver  
spring.dbProductService.url = jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/PRODUCTSERVICE?autoreconnect = true  
spring.dbProductService.username = root  
spring.dbProductService.password = root  
spring.dbProductService.testOnBorrow = true  
spring.dbProductService.testWhileIdle = true  
spring.dbProductService.timeBetweenEvictionRunsMillis = 60000  
spring.dbProductService.minEvictableIdleTimeMillis = 30000  
spring.dbProductService.validationQuery = SELECT 1  
spring.dbProductService.max-active = 15  
spring.dbProductService.max-idle = 10  
spring.dbProductService.max-wait = 8000  
  
spring.dbUserService.driverClassName = com.mysql.jdbc.Driver  
spring.dbUserService.url = jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/USERSERVICE?autoreconnect = true  
spring.dbUserService.username = root  
spring.dbUserService.password = root  
spring.dbUserService.testOnBorrow = true  
spring.dbUserService.testWhileIdle = true  
spring.dbUserService.timeBetweenEvictionRunsMillis = 60000  
spring.dbUserService.minEvictableIdleTimeMillis = 30000  
spring.dbUserService.validationQuery = SELECT 1  
spring.dbUserService.max-active = 15  
spring.dbUserService.max-idle = 10  
spring.dbUserService.max-wait = 8000
```

Yaml users should add the following properties in your application.yml file.

```
spring:  
  dbProductService:  
    driverClassName: com.mysql.jdbc.Driver  
    url: "jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/PRODUCTSERVICE?autoreconnect=true"  
    password: "root"  
    username: "root"  
    testOnBorrow: true  
    testWhileIdle: true
```

```

timeBetweenEvictionRunsMillis: 60000
minEvictableIdleTimeMillis: 30000
validationQuery: SELECT 1
max-active: 15
max-idle: 10
max-wait: 8000
dbUserService:
  driverClassName: com.mysql.jdbc.Driver
  url: "jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/USERSERVICE?autoreconnect=true"
  password: "root"
  username: "root"
  testOnBorrow: true
  testWhileIdle: true
  timeBetweenEvictionRunsMillis: 60000
  minEvictableIdleTimeMillis: 30000
  validationQuery: SELECT 1
  max-active: 15
  max-idle: 10
  max-wait: 8000

```

Now, create a Configuration class to create a DataSource and JdbcTemplate for multiple data sources.

```

import javax.sql.DataSource;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Qualifier;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.jdbc.DataSourceBuilder;
import org.springframework.boot.context.properties.ConfigurationProperties;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Bean;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Configuration;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Primary;
import org.springframework.jdbc.core.JdbcTemplate;

@Configuration
public class DatabaseConfig {
    @Bean(name = "dbProductService")
    @ConfigurationProperties(prefix = "spring.dbProductService")
    @Primary
    public DataSource createProductServiceDataSource() {
        return DataSourceBuilder.create().build();
    }
    @Bean(name = "dbUserService")
    @ConfigurationProperties(prefix = "spring.dbUserService")
    public DataSource createUserServiceDataSource() {
        return DataSourceBuilder.create().build();
    }
    @Bean(name = "jdbcProductService")
    @Autowired
    public JdbcTemplate createJdbcTemplate_ProductService(@Qualifier("dbProductService") DataSource productServiceDS) {
        return new JdbcTemplate(productServiceDS);
    }
    @Bean(name = "jdbcUserService")
    @Autowired
    public JdbcTemplate createJdbcTemplate_UserService(@Qualifier("dbUserService") DataSource userServiceDS) {
        return new JdbcTemplate(userServiceDS);
    }
}

```

Then, auto wire the JDBCTemplate object by using @Qualifier annotation.

```
@Qualifier("jdbcProductService")
@Autowired
JdbcTemplate jdbcTemplate;

@Qualifier("jdbcUserService")
@Autowired
JdbcTemplate jdbcTemplate;
```

Spring Boot - Securing Web Applications

If a Spring Boot Security dependency is added on the classpath, Spring Boot application automatically requires the Basic Authentication for all HTTP Endpoints. The Endpoint "/" and "/home" does not require any authentication. All other Endpoints require authentication.

For adding a Spring Boot Security to your Spring Boot application, we need to add the Spring Boot Starter Security dependency in our build configuration file.

Maven users can add the following dependency in the pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
  <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-security</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependency in the build.gradle file.

```
compile("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-security")
```

Securing a Web application

First, create an unsecure web application by using Thymeleaf templates.

Then, create a home.html file under **src/main/resources/templates** directory.

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html xmlns = "http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml"
      xmlns:th = "http://www.thymeleaf.org"
      xmlns:sec = "http://www.thymeleaf.org/thymeleaf-extras-springsecurity3">

  <head>
    <title>Spring Security Example</title>
  </head>
  <body>
    <h1>Welcome!</h1>
    <p>Click <a th:href = "@{/hello}">here</a> to see a greeting.</p>
  </body>

</html>
```

The simple view **/hello** defined in the HTML file by using Thymeleaf templates.

Now, create a hello.html under **src/main/resources/templates** directory.

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html xmlns = "http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml"
      xmlns:th = "http://www.thymeleaf.org"
      xmlns:sec = "http://www.thymeleaf.org/thymeleaf-extras-springsecurity3">

    <head>
        <title>Hello World!</title>
    </head>
    <body>
        <h1>Hello world!</h1>
    </body>

</html>
```

Now, we need to setup the Spring MVC – View controller for home and hello views.

For this, create a MVC configuration file that extends WebMvcConfigurerAdapter.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.websecuritydemo;

import org.springframework.context.annotation.Configuration;
import org.springframework.web.servlet.config.annotation.ViewControllerRegistry;
import org.springframework.web.servlet.config.annotation.WebMvcConfigurerAdapter;

@Configuration
public class MvcConfig extends WebMvcConfigurerAdapter {
    @Override
    public void addViewControllers(ViewControllerRegistry registry) {
        registry.addViewController("/home").setViewName("home");
        registry.addViewController("/").setViewName("home");
        registry.addViewController("/hello").setViewName("hello");
        registry.addViewController("/login").setViewName("login");
    }
}
```

Now, add the Spring Boot Starter security dependency to your build configuration file.

Maven users can add the following dependency in your pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-security</artifactId>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependency in the build.gradle file.

```
compile("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-security")
```

Now, create a Web Security Configuration file, that is used to secure your application to access the HTTP Endpoints by using basic authentication.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.websecuritydemo;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Configuration;
```

```

import org.springframework.security.config.annotation.authentication.builders.AuthenticationManagerBuilder;
import org.springframework.security.config.annotation.web.builders.HttpSecurity;
import org.springframework.security.config.annotation.web.configuration.WebSecurityConfigurerAdapter;
import org.springframework.security.config.annotation.web.configuration.EnableWebSecurity;

@Configuration
@EnableWebSecurity
public class WebSecurityConfig extends WebSecurityConfigurerAdapter {
    @Override
    protected void configure(HttpSecurity http) throws Exception {
        http
            .authorizeRequests()
                .antMatchers("/", "/home").permitAll()
                .anyRequest().authenticated()
                .and()
            .formLogin()
                .loginPage("/login")
                .permitAll()
                .and()
                .logout()
                .permitAll();
    }
    @Autowired
    public void configureGlobal(AuthenticationManagerBuilder auth) throws Exception {
        auth
            .inMemoryAuthentication()
            .withUser("user").password("password").roles("USER");
    }
}

```

Now, create a login.html file under the **src/main/resources** directory to allow the user to access the HTTP Endpoint via login screen.

```

<!DOCTYPE html>
<html xmlns = "http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml" xmlns:th = "http://www.thymeleaf.org"
      xmlns:sec = "http://www.thymeleaf.org/thymeleaf-extras-springsecurity3">

    <head>
        <title>Spring Security Example </title>
    </head>
    <body>
        <div th:if = "${param.error}">
            Invalid username and password.
        </div>
        <div th:if = "${param.logout}">
            You have been logged out.
        </div>

        <form th:action = "@{/login}" method = "post">
            <div>
                <label> User Name : <input type = "text" name = "username"/> </label>
            </div>
            <div>
                <label> Password: <input type = "password" name = "password"/> </label>
            </div>
            <div>
                <input type = "submit" value = "Sign In"/>
            </div>
        </form>
    
```

```

</form>

</body>
</html>

```

Finally, update the hello.html file – to allow the user to Sign-out from the application and display the current username as shown below –

```

<!DOCTYPE html>
<html xmlns = "http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml" xmlns:th = "http://www.thymeleaf.org"
      xmlns:sec = "http://www.thymeleaf.org/thymeleaf-extras-springsecurity3">

    <head>
        <title>Hello World!</title>
    </head>
    <body>
        <h1 th:inline = "text">Hello [[${#httpServletRequest.remoteUser}]]!</h1>
        <form th:action = "@{/logout}" method = "post">
            <input type = "submit" value = "Sign Out"/>
        </form>
    </body>

</html>

```

The code for main Spring Boot application is given below –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.websecuritydemo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;

@SpringBootApplication
public class WebsecurityDemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(WebsecurityDemoApplication.class, args);
    }
}

```

The complete code for build configuration file is given below.

Maven – pom.xml

```

<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
          xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
          xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
          http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

    <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
    <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
    <artifactId>websecurity-demo</artifactId>
    <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
    <packaging>jar</packaging>
    <name>websecurity-demo</name>
    <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

    <parent>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>

```

```

<artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
<version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
<relativePath/> <!-- Lookup parent from repository -->
</parent>

<properties>
    <project.build.sourceEncoding>UTF-8</project.build.sourceEncoding>
    <project.reporting.outputEncoding>UTF-8</project.reporting.outputEncoding>
    <java.version>1.8</java.version>
</properties>

<dependencies>
    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-security</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
        <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>

    <dependency>
        <groupId>org.springframework.security</groupId>
        <artifactId>spring-security-test</artifactId>
        <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

Gradle – build.gradle

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
}

```

```

dependencies {
    classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
}
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-security')
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-thymeleaf')
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')

    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
    testCompile('org.springframework.security:spring-security-test')
}

```

Now, create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands.

Maven users can use the command as given below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After “BUILD SUCCESS”, you can find the JAR file under target directory.

Gradle users can use the command as shown –

```
gradle clean build
```

After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the command shown below –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

Hit the URL **http://localhost:8080/** in your web browser. You can see the output as shown.



← → ⌂ ⓘ localhost:8080/login

User Name :

Password:

← → ⌂ ⓘ localhost:8080/hello

Hello user!

← → ⌂ ⓘ localhost:8080/login?logout

You have been logged out.

User Name :

Password:

localhost:8080/login?error

Invalid username and password.

User Name :

Password:

Sign In

Spring Boot - OAuth2 with JWT

In this chapter, you will learn in detail about Spring Boot Security mechanisms and OAuth2 with JWT.

Authorization Server

Authorization Server is a supreme architectural component for Web API Security. The Authorization Server acts a centralization authorization point that allows your apps and HTTP endpoints to identify the features of your application.

Resource Server

Resource Server is an application that provides the access token to the clients to access the Resource Server HTTP Endpoints. It is collection of libraries which contains the HTTP Endpoints, static resources, and Dynamic web pages.

OAuth2

OAuth2 is an authorization framework that enables the application Web Security to access the resources from the client. To build an OAuth2 application, we need to focus on the Grant Type (Authorization code), Client ID and Client secret.

JWT Token

JWT Token is a JSON Web Token, used to represent the claims secured between two parties. You can learn more about the JWT token at www.jwt.io/.

Now, we are going to build an OAuth2 application that enables the use of Authorization Server, Resource Server with the help of a JWT Token.

You can use the following steps to implement the Spring Boot Security with JWT token by accessing the database.

First, we need to add the following dependencies in our build configuration file.

Maven users can add the following dependencies in your pom.xml file.

```
<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-jdbc</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-security</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.security.oauth</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-security-oauth2</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.security</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-security-jwt</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>com.h2database</groupId>
    <artifactId>h2</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
    <scope>test</scope>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.security</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-security-test</artifactId>
    <scope>test</scope>
</dependency>
```

Gradle users can add the following dependencies in the build.gradle file.

```
compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-security')
compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
testCompile('org.springframework.security:spring-security-test')

compile("org.springframework.security.oauth:spring-security-oauth2")
compile('org.springframework.security:spring-security-jwt')
```

```
compile("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-jdbc")
compile("com.h2database:h2:1.4.191")
```

where,

Spring Boot Starter Security – Implements the Spring Security

Spring Security OAuth2 – Implements the OAUTH2 structure to enable the Authorization Server and Resource Server.

Spring Security JWT – Generates the JWT Token for Web security

Spring Boot Starter JDBC – Accesses the database to ensure the user is available or not.

Spring Boot Starter Web – Writes HTTP endpoints.

H2 Database – Stores the user information for authentication and authorization.

The complete build configuration file is given below.

```
<?xml version = "1.0" encoding = "UTF-8"?>
<project xmlns = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation = "http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/maven-4.0.0.xsd">

  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>com.tutorialspoint</groupId>
  <artifactId>websecurityapp</artifactId>
  <version>0.0.1-SNAPSHOT</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>
  <name>websecurityapp</name>
  <description>Demo project for Spring Boot</description>

  <parent>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-parent</artifactId>
    <version>1.5.9.RELEASE</version>
    <relativePath /> <!-- Lookup parent from repository --&gt;
  &lt;/parent&gt;

  &lt;properties&gt;
    &lt;project.build.sourceEncoding&gt;UTF-8&lt;/project.build.sourceEncoding&gt;
    &lt;project.reporting.outputEncoding&gt;UTF-8&lt;/project.reporting.outputEncoding&gt;
    &lt;java.version&gt;1.8&lt;/java.version&gt;
  &lt;/properties&gt;

  &lt;dependencies&gt;
    &lt;dependency&gt;
      &lt;groupId&gt;org.springframework.boot&lt;/groupId&gt;
      &lt;artifactId&gt;spring-boot-starter-jdbc&lt;/artifactId&gt;
    &lt;/dependency&gt;

    &lt;dependency&gt;
      &lt;groupId&gt;org.springframework.boot&lt;/groupId&gt;
      &lt;artifactId&gt;spring-boot-starter-security&lt;/artifactId&gt;
    &lt;/dependency&gt;</pre>
```

```

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-web</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.security.oauth</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-security-oauth2</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.security</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-security-jwt</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>com.h2database</groupId>
    <artifactId>h2</artifactId>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-boot-starter-test</artifactId>
    <scope>test</scope>
</dependency>

<dependency>
    <groupId>org.springframework.security</groupId>
    <artifactId>spring-security-test</artifactId>
    <scope>test</scope>
</dependency>
</dependencies>

<build>
    <plugins>
        <plugin>
            <groupId>org.springframework.boot</groupId>
            <artifactId>spring-boot-maven-plugin</artifactId>
        </plugin>
    </plugins>
</build>

</project>

```

Gradle – build.gradle

```

buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}
apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'

```

```

apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}

dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-security')
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
    testCompile('org.springframework.security:spring-security-test')
    compile("org.springframework.security.oauth:spring-security-oauth2")
    compile('org.springframework.security:spring-security-jwt')
    compile("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-jdbc")
    compile("com.h2database:h2:1.4.191")
}

```

Now, in the main Spring Boot application, add the `@EnableAuthorizationServer` and `@EnableResourceServer` annotation to act as an Auth server and Resource Server in the same application.

Also, you can use the following code to write a simple HTTP endpoint to access the API with Spring Security by using JWT Token.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.websecurityapp;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.security.oauth2.config.annotation.web.configuration.EnableAuthorizationServer;
import org.springframework.security.oauth2.config.annotation.web.configuration.EnableResourceServer;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

@SpringBootApplication
@EnableAuthorizationServer
@EnableResourceServer
@RestController
public class WebsecurityappApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(WebsecurityappApplication.class, args);
    }
    @RequestMapping(value = "/products")
    public String getProductName() {
        return "Honey";
    }
}

```

Use the following code to define the POJO class to store the User information for authentication.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.websecurityapp;

```

```

import java.util.ArrayList;
import java.util.Collection;
import org.springframework.security.core.GrantedAuthority;

public class UserEntity {
    private String username;
    private String password;
    private Collection<GrantedAuthority> grantedAuthoritiesList = new ArrayList<>();

    public String getPassword() {
        return password;
    }

    public void setPassword(String password) {
        this.password = password;
    }

    public Collection<GrantedAuthority> getGrantedAuthoritiesList() {
        return grantedAuthoritiesList;
    }

    public void setGrantedAuthoritiesList(Collection<GrantedAuthority> grantedAuthoritiesList) {
        this.grantedAuthoritiesList = grantedAuthoritiesList;
    }

    public String getUsername() {
        return username;
    }

    public void setUsername(String username) {
        this.username = username;
    }
}

```

Now, use the following code and define the CustomUser class that extends the org.springframework.security.core.userdetails.User class for Spring Boot authentication.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.websecurityapp;

import org.springframework.security.core.userdetails.User;

public class CustomUser extends User {
    private static final long serialVersionUID = 1L;
    public CustomUser(UserEntity user) {
        super(user.getUsername(), user.getPassword(), user.getGrantedAuthoritiesList());
    }
}

```

You can create the @Repository class to read the User information from the database and send it to the Custom user service and also add the granted authority "ROLE_SYSTEMADMIN".

```

package com.tutorialspoint.websecurityapp;

import java.sql.ResultSet;
import java.util.ArrayList;
import java.util.Collection;
import java.util.List;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.jdbc.core.JdbcTemplate;
import org.springframework.security.core.GrantedAuthority;
import org.springframework.security.core.authority.SimpleGrantedAuthority;

```

```

import org.springframework.stereotype.Repository;

@Repository
public class OAuthDao {
    @Autowired
    private JdbcTemplate jdbcTemplate;

    public UserEntity getUserDetails(String username) {
        Collection<GrantedAuthority> grantedAuthoritiesList = new ArrayList<>();
        String userSQLQuery = "SELECT * FROM USERS WHERE USERNAME=?";
        List<UserEntity> list = jdbcTemplate.query(userSQLQuery, new String[] { username },
            (ResultSet rs, int rowNum) -> {

                UserEntity user = new UserEntity();
                user.setUsername(username);
                user.setPassword(rs.getString("PASSWORD"));
                return user;
            });
        if (list.size() > 0) {
            GrantedAuthority grantedAuthority = new SimpleGrantedAuthority("ROLE_SYSTEMADMIN");
            grantedAuthoritiesList.add(grantedAuthority);
            list.get(0).setGrantedAuthoritiesList(grantedAuthoritiesList);
            return list.get(0);
        }
        return null;
    }
}

```

You can create a Custom User detail service class that extends the org.springframework.security.core.userdetails.UserDetailsService to call the DAO repository class as shown.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.websecurityapp;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.security.core.userdetails.UserDetailsService;
import org.springframework.security.core.userdetails.UsernameNotFoundException;
import org.springframework.stereotype.Service;

@Service
public class CustomDetailsService implements UserDetailsService {
    @Autowired
    OAuthDao oauthDao;

    @Override
    public CustomUser loadUserByUsername(final String username) throws UsernameNotFoundException {
        UserEntity userEntity = null;
        try {
            userEntity = oauthDao.getUserDetails(username);
            CustomUser customUser = new CustomUser(userEntity);
            return customUser;
        } catch (Exception e) {
            e.printStackTrace();
            throw new UsernameNotFoundException("User " + username + " was not found in the database");
        }
    }
}

```

Next, create a @configuration class to enable the Web Security, defining the Password encoder (BCryptPasswordEncoder), and defining the AuthenticationManager bean. The Security configuration class should extend WebSecurityConfigurerAdapter class.

```
package com.tutorialspoint.websecurityapp;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Bean;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Configuration;

import org.springframework.security.authentication.AuthenticationManager;
import org.springframework.security.config.annotation.authentication.builders.AuthenticationManagerBuilder;
import org.springframework.security.config.annotation.method.configuration.EnableGlobalMethodSecurity;
import org.springframework.security.config.annotation.web.builders.HttpSecurity;
import org.springframework.security.config.annotation.web.builders.WebSecurity;
import org.springframework.security.config.annotation.web.configuration.EnableWebSecurity;
import org.springframework.security.config.annotation.web.configuration.WebSecurityConfigurerAdapter;
import org.springframework.security.config.http.SessionCreationPolicy;
import org.springframework.security.crypto.bcrypt.BCryptPasswordEncoder;
import org.springframework.security.crypto.password.PasswordEncoder;

@Configuration
@EnableWebSecurity
@EnableGlobalMethodSecurity(prePostEnabled = true)
public class SecurityConfiguration extends WebSecurityConfigurerAdapter {
    @Autowired
    private CustomDetailsService customDetailsService;

    @Bean
    public PasswordEncoder encoder() {
        return new BCryptPasswordEncoder();
    }

    @Override
    @Autowired
    protected void configure(AuthenticationManagerBuilder auth) throws Exception {
        auth.userDetailsService(customDetailsService).passwordEncoder(encoder());
    }

    @Override
    protected void configure(HttpSecurity http) throws Exception {
        http.authorizeRequests().anyRequest().authenticated().and().sessionManagement()
            .sessionCreationPolicy(SessionCreationPolicy.NEVER);
    }

    @Override
    public void configure(WebSecurity web) throws Exception {
        web.ignoring();
    }

    @Bean
    public AuthenticationManager authenticationManagerBean() throws Exception {
        return super.authenticationManagerBean();
    }
}
```

Now, define the OAuth2 Configuration class to add the Client ID, Client Secret, Define the JwtAccessTokenConverter, Private key and Public key for token signer key and verifier key, and configure the ClientDetailsServiceConfigurer for the Token validity with scopes.

```

package com.tutorialspoint.websecurityapp;

import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Autowired;
import org.springframework.beans.factory.annotation.Qualifier;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Bean;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Configuration;

import org.springframework.security.authentication.AuthenticationManager;
import org.springframework.security.oauth2.config.annotation.configurers.ClientDetailsServiceConfigurer;
import org.springframework.security.oauth2.config.annotation.web.configuration.AuthorizationServerConfigurerAdapter;
import org.springframework.security.oauth2.config.annotation.web.configurers.AuthorizationServerEndpointsConfigurer;
import org.springframework.security.oauth2.config.annotation.web.configurers.AuthorizationServerSecurityConfigurer;
import org.springframework.security.oauth2.provider.token.store.JwtAccessTokenConverter;
import org.springframework.security.oauth2.provider.token.store.JwtTokenStore;

@Configuration
public class OAuth2Config extends AuthorizationServerConfigurerAdapter {
    private String clientId = "tutorialspoint";
    private String clientSecret = "my-secret-key";
    private String privateKey = "private key";
    private String publicKey = "public key";

    @Autowired
    @Qualifier("authenticationManagerBean")
    private AuthenticationManager authenticationManager;

    @Bean
    public JwtAccessTokenConverter tokenEnhancer() {
        JwtAccessTokenConverter converter = new JwtAccessTokenConverter();
        converter.setSigningKey(privateKey);
        converter.setVerifierKey(publicKey);
        return converter;
    }
    @Bean
    public JwtTokenStore tokenStore() {
        return new JwtTokenStore(tokenEnhancer());
    }
    @Override
    public void configure(AuthorizationServerEndpointsConfigurer endpoints) throws Exception {
        endpoints.authenticationManager(authenticationManager).tokenStore(tokenStore())
            .accessTokenConverter(tokenEnhancer());
    }
    @Override
    public void configure(AuthorizationServerSecurityConfigurer security) throws Exception {
        security.tokenKeyAccess("permitAll()").checkTokenAccess("isAuthenticated()");
    }
    @Override
    public void configure(ClientDetailsServiceConfigurer clients) throws Exception {
        clients.inMemory().withClient(clientId).secret(clientSecret).scopes("read", "write")
            .authorizedGrantTypes("password", "refresh_token").accessTokenValiditySeconds(20000)
            .refreshTokenValiditySeconds(20000);
    }
}

```

Now, create a Private key and public key by using openssl.

You can use the following commands for generating private key.

```
openssl genrsa -out jwt.pem 2048  
openssl rsa -in jwt.pem
```

You can use For public key generation use the below commands.

```
openssl rsa -in jwt.pem -pubout
```

For the version of Spring Boot latter than 1.5 release, add the below property in your application.properties file to define OAuth2 Resource filter order.

```
security.oauth2.resource.filter-order=3
```

YAML file users can add the below property in YAML file.

```
security:  
  oauth2:  
    resource:  
      filter-order: 3
```

Now, create schema.sql and data.sql file under the classpath resources **src/main/resources/directory** to connect the application to H2 database.

The schema.sql file is as shown –

```
CREATE TABLE USERS (ID INT PRIMARY KEY, USERNAME VARCHAR(45), PASSWORD VARCHAR(60));
```

The data.sql file is as shown –

```
INSERT INTO USERS (ID, USERNAME,PASSWORD) VALUES (  
  1, 'tutorialspoint@gmail.com','$2a$08$fL7u5xcvsZl78su29x1ti.dxI.9rY08t0q5wk2R0J.1cdR53bmaVG');
```

```
INSERT INTO USERS (ID, USERNAME,PASSWORD) VALUES (  
  2, 'myemail@gmail.com','$2a$08$fL7u5xcvsZl78su29x1ti.dxI.9rY08t0q5wk2R0J.1cdR53bmaVG');
```

Note – Password should be stored in the format of Bcrypt Encoder in the database table.

You can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Maven or Gradle commands.

For Maven, you can use the command given below –

```
mvn clean install
```

After "BUILD SUCCESS", you can find the JAR file under the target directory.

For Gradle, you can use the command as shown –

```
gradle clean build
```

After "BUILD SUCCESSFUL", you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Now, run the JAR file by using the command shown here –

```
java -jar <JARFILE>
```

The application is started on the Tomcat port 8080.

```
2017-12-18 16:09:25.234 INFO 19428 --- [main] o.s.j.e.a.AnnotationMBeanExporter : Registering beans for JMX exposure on startup  
2017-12-18 16:09:25.301 INFO 19428 --- [main] s.h.c.c.t.TomcatEmbeddedServletContainer : Tomcat started on port(s): 8080 [http]  
2017-12-18 16:09:25.376 INFO 19428 --- [main] c.t.emallapp.EmallappApplication : Started EmallappApplication in 6.772 seconds (JVM running for 7.458)
```

Now hit the POST method URL via POSTMAN to get the OAuth2 token.

http://localhost:8080/oauth/token

Now, add the Request Headers as follows –

- **Authorization** – Basic Auth with your Client Id and Client secret.
- **Content Type** – application/x-www-form-urlencoded

The screenshot shows the Postman interface with a POST request to `http://localhost:8080/oauth/token`. The Headers tab is selected, displaying two entries: `Authorization` with value `Basic dHv0b3jpYWxzcG9pbmQ6bxktc2VjcmV0LWtdeQ==` and `Content-Type` with value `application/x-www-form-urlencoded`.

Now, add the Request Parameters as follows –

`grant_type = password`

`username = your username`

`password = your password`

The screenshot shows the Postman interface with a POST request to `http://localhost:8080/oauth/token`. The Body tab is selected, showing the `form-data` option is chosen. It lists three parameters: `grant_type` with value `password`, `username` with value `tutorialspoint@gmail.com`, and `password` with value `password`.

Now, hit the API and get the access_token as shown –

```

{
  "access_token": "eyJhbGciOiJSUzI1NiIsInRSci6IkpXVCJ9.eyJleHAiOjE1MTMyMzc0OTkzLmVzZXJfbmF2ZlRldG9yWPs3cBew5QGutWlsLmVvGtsIms1dGhvcmtaWzbpbEPTEVU11TVNQURNSUAxSwamRpjoODI7gwMxJtMjdnY00MmQyLtg7MjZTHNGPQWM1MjQlw/2xpw5QDkjejdHv083pJYwicC3qbnQLCjY29wZ56WdyZWtkkwid3pdGU0X0V2pdcfou8vMK.eyJma2TS7FQ_xMjNaFcCU0VRUuS-ky53Q8tqCa7v9PjymKnPWaPinJDF1jYtYBhJeqQwgHpdwW6o7wcd94sD0awWW2r3c7NweyIt_VtIVNWQmGUtWSGMUAcQjRhtxdGV5gg8-yaID26UYeG8a4REFlexyCJltTpIPBQjzugM6kdZ51H56mYpMQz5Lc22CF0Itv9wL2hCYhElMeRyWbaZhvZO/MmM-wuPMvOluBFumQFrU047NbOsLuudXQZQICj5VcqBS-53NTMn5Kh3Mx3xaalks5jL5C27PFLugj4mL0xg",
  "token_type": "Bearer",
  "expires_in": 3600
}
    
```

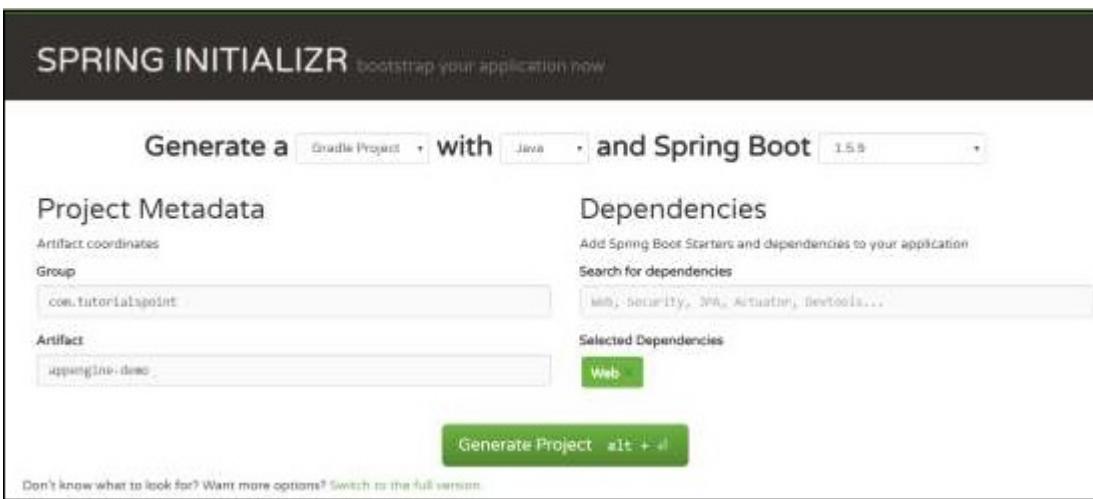
Now, Hit the Resource Server API with Bearer access token in Request Header as shown.

Then you can see the output as shown below –

Spring Boot - Google Cloud Platform

Google Cloud Platform provides a cloud computing services that run the Spring Boot application in the cloud environment. In this chapter, we are going to see how to deploy the Spring Boot application in GCP app engine platform.

First, download the Gradle build Spring Boot application from Spring Initializer page www.start.spring.io . Observe the following screenshot.



Now, in build.gradle file, add the Google Cloud appengine plugin and appengine classpath dependency.

The code for build.gradle file is given below –

```
buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.9.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
        classpath 'com.google.cloud.tools:appengine-gradle-plugin:1.3.3'
    }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'
apply plugin: 'com.google.cloud.tools.appengine'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}
```

Now, write a simple HTTP Endpoint and it returns the String success as shown –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.appenginedemo;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;
```

```

@SpringBootApplication
@RestController
public class AppengineDemoApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(AppengineDemoApplication.class, args);
    }
    @RequestMapping(value = "/")
    public String success() {
        return "APP Engine deployment success";
    }
}

```

Next, add the app.yaml file under src/main/appengine directory as shown –

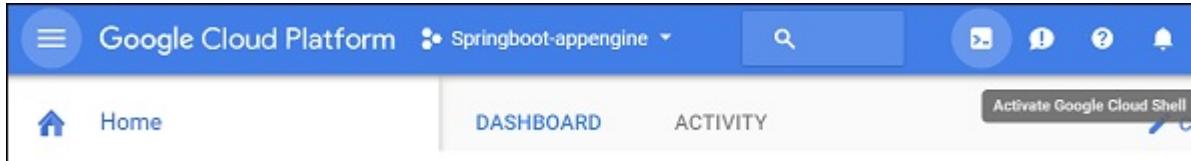
```

runtime: java
env: flex

handlers:
- url: /.*
  script: this field is required, but ignored

```

Now, go to the Google Cloud console and click the Activate Google cloud shell at the top of the page.



Now, move your source files and Gradle file into home directory of your google cloud machine by using google cloud shell.

```

aswinkarthik901@igneous-shell-189002:~/tutorialspoint$ ls
build.gradle  src

```

Now, execute the command gradle appengineDeploy and it will deploy your application into the Google Cloud appengine.

Note – GCP should be billing enabled and before deploying your application into appengine, you should create appengine platform in GCP.

It will take few minutes to deploy your application into GCP appengine platform.

After build successful you can see the Service URL in console window.

Now, hit the service URL and see the output.

APP Engine deployment success

Google Cloud SQL

To connect the Google Cloud SQL into your Spring Boot application, you should add the following properties into your application.properties file.

JDBC URL Format

```
jdbc:mysql://google/<DATABASE-NAME>?cloudSqlInstance = <GOOGLE_CLOUD_SQL_INSTANCE_NAME> &socketFactory =
```

Note – The Spring Boot application and Google Cloud SQL should be in same GCP project.

The application.properties file is given below.

```
spring.dbProductService.driverClassName = com.mysql.jdbc.Driver
spring.dbProductService.url = jdbc:mysql://google/PRODUCTSERVICE?cloudSqlInstance = springboot-gcp
spring.dbProductService.password = root
spring.dbProductService.testOnBorrow = true
spring.dbProductService.testWhileIdle = true
spring.dbProductService.timeBetweenEvictionRunsMillis = 60000
spring.dbProductService.minEvictableIdleTimeMillis = 30000
spring.dbProductService.validationQuery = SELECT 1
spring.dbProductService.max-active = 15
spring.dbProductService.max-idle = 10
spring.dbProductService.max-wait = 8000
```

YAML file users can add the below properties to your application.yml file.

```
spring:
  datasource:
    driverClassName: com.mysql.jdbc.Driver
    url: "jdbc:mysql://google/PRODUCTSERVICE?cloudSqlInstance=springboot-gcp-cloudsql:asia-nort"
    password: "root"
    username: "root"
```

```
testOnBorrow: true
testWhileIdle: true
validationQuery: SELECT 1

max-active: 15
max-idle: 10
max-wait: 8000
```

Spring Boot - Google OAuth2 Sign-In

In this chapter, we are going to see how to add the Google OAuth2 Sign-In by using Spring Boot application with Gradle build.

First, add the Spring Boot OAuth2 security dependency in your build configuration file and your build configuration file is given below.

```
buildscript {
    ext {
        springBootVersion = '1.5.8.RELEASE'
    }
    repositories {
        mavenCentral()
    }
    dependencies {
        classpath("org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-gradle-plugin:${springBootVersion}")
    }
}

apply plugin: 'java'
apply plugin: 'eclipse'
apply plugin: 'org.springframework.boot'

group = 'com.tutorialspoint.projects'
version = '0.0.1-SNAPSHOT'
sourceCompatibility = 1.8

repositories {
    mavenCentral()
}
dependencies {
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
    compile('org.springframework.security.oauth:spring-security-oauth2')
    compile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-web')
    testCompile('org.springframework.boot:spring-boot-starter-test')
}
```

Now, add the HTTP Endpoint to read the User Principal from the Google after authenticating via Spring Boot in main Spring Boot application class file as given below –

```
package com.tutorialspoint.projects.googleservice;

import java.security.Principal;

import org.springframework.boot.SpringApplication;
```

```

import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.SpringBootApplication;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RequestMapping;
import org.springframework.web.bind.annotation.RestController;

@SpringBootApplication
@RestController
public class GoogleserviceApplication {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        SpringApplication.run(GoogleserviceApplication.class, args);
    }
    @RequestMapping(value = "/user")
    public Principal user(Principal principal) {
        return principal;
    }
}

```

Now, write a Configuration file to enable the OAuth2SSO for web security and remove the authentication for index.html file as shown –

```

package com.tutorialspoint.projects.googleservice;

import org.springframework.boot.autoconfigure.security.oauth2.client.EnableOAuth2Sso;
import org.springframework.context.annotation.Configuration;
import org.springframework.security.config.annotation.web.builders.HttpSecurity;
import org.springframework.security.config.annotation.web.configuration.WebSecurityConfigurerAdapter

@Configuration
@EnableOAuth2Sso
public class WebSecurityConfiguration extends WebSecurityConfigurerAdapter {
    @Override
    protected void configure(HttpSecurity http) throws Exception {
        http
            .csrf()
            .disable()
            .antMatcher("/**")
            .authorizeRequests()
            .antMatchers("/", "/index.html")
            .permitAll()
            .anyRequest()
            .authenticated();
    }
}

```

Next, add the index.html file under static resources and add the link to redirect into user HTTP Endpoint to read the Google user Principal as shown below –

```

<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
    <head>
        <meta charset = "ISO-8859-1">
        <title>Insert title here</title>
    </head>
    <body>
        <a href = "user">Click here to Google Login</a>
    </body>
</html>

```

Note – In Google Cloud console - Enable the Gmail Services, Analytics Services and Google+ service API(s).

Then, go the Credentials section and create a credentials and choose OAuth Client ID.

API APIs & services Credentials

Dashboard Credentials OAuth consent screen Domain verification

Library

Credentials

APIs
Credentials

You need credentials to access APIs. Enable the APIs you plan to use and then create the credentials they require. Depending on the API, you need an API key, a service account, or an OAuth 2.0 client ID. Refer to the API documentation for details.

Create credentials

Next, provide a Product Name in OAuth2 consent screen.

Credentials

Credentials OAuth consent screen Domain verification

Email address

talk2amareswaran@gmail.com

Product name shown to users

MyGCPApp

Homepage URL (Optional)

https:// or http://

Product logo URL (Optional)

http://www.example.com/logo.png

This is how your logo will look to end users
Max size: 120x120 px

Privacy policy URL
Optional until you deploy your app

https:// or http://

Terms of service URL (Optional)

https:// or http://

The consent screen will be shown to users whenever you request access to their private data using your client ID. It will be shown for all applications registered in this project.

You must provide an email address and product name for OAuth to work.

Saving ... Cancel

Next, choose the Application Type as “Web application”, provide the Authorized JavaScript origins and Authorized redirect URIs.

[←](#) Create client ID

Application type

- Web application
- Android [Learn more](#)
- Chrome App [Learn more](#)
- iOS [Learn more](#)
- PlayStation 4
- Other

Name

Restrictions

Enter JavaScript origins, redirect URIs, or both

Authorized JavaScript origins

For use with requests from a browser. This is the origin URI of the client application. It can't contain a wildcard (`https://*.example.com`) or a path (`https://example.com/subdir`). If you're using a nonstandard port, you must include it in the origin URI.

`http://localhost:8080` ×

`https://www.example.com`

Authorized redirect URIs

For use with requests from a web server. This is the path in your application that users are redirected to after they have authenticated with Google. The path will be appended with the authorization code for access. Must have a protocol. Cannot contain URL fragments or relative paths. Cannot be a public IP address.

`http://localhost:8080/login`

Create **Cancel**

Now, your OAuth2 Client Id and Client Secret is created.

Credentials

Credentials OAuth consent screen Domain verification

Create credentials Delete

OAuth client

Here is your client ID
`125977781572-cgav635t8se8osk80jbvp5scdfgv3hj9.apps.googleusercontent.com` Copy

Here is your client secret
`BGvfdNAI-Pno9mdm3jWoCSEW` Copy

OK

Next, add the Client Id and Client Secret in your application properties file.

```
security.oauth2.client.clientId = <CLIENT_ID>
security.oauth2.client.clientSecret = <CLIENT_SECRET>
security.oauth2.client.accessTokenUri = https://www.googleapis.com/oauth2/v3/token
security.oauth2.client.userAuthorizationUri = https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/auth
security.oauth2.client.tokenName = oauth_token
security.oauth2.client.authenticationScheme = query
security.oauth2.client.clientAuthenticationScheme = form
security.oauth2.client.scope = profile email

security.oauth2.resource.userInfoUri = https://www.googleapis.com/userinfo/v2/me
security.oauth2.resource.preferTokenInfo = false
```

Now, you can create an executable JAR file, and run the Spring Boot application by using the following Gradle command.

For Gradle, you can use the command as shown –

```
gradle clean build
```

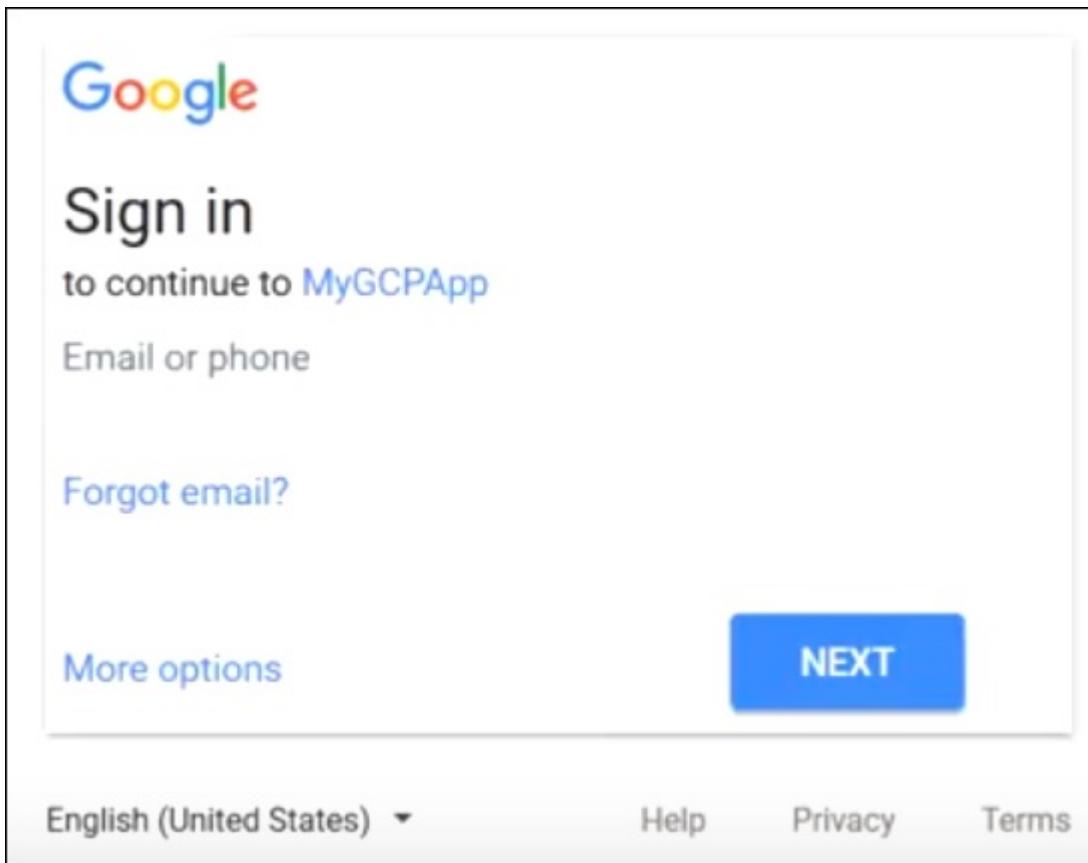
After “BUILD SUCCESSFUL”, you can find the JAR file under the build/libs directory.

Run the JAR file by using the command `java -jar <JARFILE>` and application is started on the Tomcat port 8080.

Now hit the URL **http://localhost:8080/** and click the Google Login link.

Click here to Google Login

It will redirect to the Google login screen and provide a Gmail login details.



If login success, we will receive the Principal object of the Gmail user.

```
* authorities: [
    * {
        authority: "ROLE_USER"
    }
],
* details: {
    remoteAddress: "127.0.0.1",
    sessionId: "77DEBF40TA182A05A2ADAD5F2B015E5D",
    tokenValue: "ya29.GI1vVBdIAzP8T1GMy5Xca4fwz0bsWai-SKHxuRkZ0c61t8TAh8YtnwC0W9UpMoAD3FheP2zzD10AmjsipsEy6T2b8YTpg7ipybtHEj0aycyhXtkMM1AJ8Yzowpl6H",
    tokenType: "Bearer",
    decodedDetails: null
},
authenticated: true,
* userAuthentication: [
    * {
        authorities: [
            * {
                authority: "ROLE_USER"
            }
        ]
    }
]
```

« Previous Page

Next Page »

Advertisements



① X¹

Linux Reseller Hosting



Rs. 280
month

BUY NOW



24x7 Support

www.hostripples.in



[FAQ's](#) [Cookies Policy](#) [Contact](#)

© Copyright 2018. All Rights Reserved.

Enter email for newsletter

go

≡